

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC. AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

MOTION RECORD

**(Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order)
(Returnable August 27, 2021)**

August 20, 2021

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, Toronto Dominion Bank Tower
Toronto, ON M5K 1E6

James D. Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: (416) 601-7539
E-mail: jgage@mccarthy.ca

R. Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: (416) 601-7998
E-mail: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N
Tel: 416-601-8110
Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

INDEX

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC. AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

MOTION RECORD

**(Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order)
(Returnable August 27, 2021)**

INDEX

<u>TAB</u>	<u>DOCUMENT</u>
1.	Notice of Motion
2.	Affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn August 20, 2021
A.	Exhibit "A" – Fourth Amended and Restated CCAA Plan dated July 7, 2021
B.	Exhibit "B" – Amended and Restated Initial Order dated April 9, 2020
C.	Exhibit "C" – Sanction Order dated July 16, 2021
D.	Exhibit "D" – Proposed 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan
3.	Draft Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order

TAB 1

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC. AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order)
(Returnable August 27, 2021)**

The Applicants will make a motion before a judge of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) on August 27, 2021 at 10:00 a.m., or as soon after that time as the motion can be heard, by judicial videoconference via Zoom at Toronto, Ontario due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Please refer to the conference details attached as Schedule "A" hereto in order to attend. Please advise if you intend to join the motion by emailing Trevor Courtis at tcourtis@mccarthy.ca.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The motion is to be heard by Zoom.

THE MOTION IS FOR an order substantially in the form of the draft order included at Tab 3 of the Motion Record of the Applicants:

- (a) extending the Stay Period (defined below) to the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) December 31, 2021 (the "**Proposed Stay Extension Period**");
- (b) approving the Internal Reorganization (defined below) for the purposes of

implementing the 2021 Incentive Plan (defined below) for employees of the Applicants; and

- (a) such other relief as this Honourable Court may allow.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE:

1. The facts in support of this motion are set out in the Affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn August 20, 2021 (the “**Guyatt Affidavit**”). For ease of reference, the Applicants will be collectively referred to herein as the “**CannTrust Group**”. All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Guyatt Affidavit.

Background

2. On March 31, 2020, the Court granted an initial order (the “**Initial Order**”) pursuant to the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) (the “**CCAA**”) that, among other things, imposed a stay of proceedings, up to and including April 9, 2020 (the “**Stay Period**”).

3. On April 9, 2020, the Court granted an order (the “**Amended and Restated Initial Order**”) amending and restating the Initial Order to, among other things, extend the Stay Period to July 5, 2020.

4. On April 16, 2021, the Court granted an order (the “**Meeting Order**”), among other things, authorizing the CannTrust Plan Companies to call, hold and conduct meetings of their creditors (the “**Meetings**”) to vote on their plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization (as amended from time to time, the “**CCAA Plan**”).

5. On July 16, 2021, the Court granted an order (the “**CCAA Sanction Order**”), among

other things, sanctioning the Fourth Amended and Restated CCAA Plan and extending the Stay Period to the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) September 3, 2021.

Stay Extension

2. The CannTrust Group is seeking to extend the Stay Period to the earlier of:

- (a) the Effective Time; and
- (b) December 31, 2021.

6. The Proposed Stay Extension Period is necessary to allow the CannTrust Group to carry out the remaining steps towards implementing the CCAA Plan. The CannTrust Group has acted, and continues to act, in good faith and with due diligence. Among other things, in the short time since the Stay Period was last extended on July 16, 2021, the CannTrust Group has:

- (i) continued to work to accelerate its cultivation operations at the Fenwick Facility and its extraction, manufacturing and packaging operations at the Vaughan Facility;
- (ii) continued to work towards regaining market share in the recreational and medical cannabis markets;
- (iii) continued to negotiate the terms of certain Additional RSAs; and
- (iv) taken steps necessary to seek the U.S. Approval Order in the U.S. Class Action.

7. The CannTrust Group, with the assistance of its CRO and in consultation with the

Monitor, is in the process of preparing a cash flow forecast running to December 31, 2021 (the “**Cash Flow Forecast**”). The Cash Flow Forecast will be appended to the Fourteenth Report of the Monitor, to be filed.

8. The Cash Flow Forecast will demonstrate that the CannTrust Group will have sufficient liquidity to operate its business and meet its obligations during the Proposed Stay Extension Period.

9. The requested extension is necessary and appropriate in the circumstances to allow the CannTrust Group to take the following steps, among others, during the Proposed Stay Extension Period:

- (i) negotiate the Definitive Documents and other documentation contemplated by the CCAA Plan;
- (ii) continue to take steps towards obtaining the U.S. Approval Order in the U.S. Class Action; and
- (iii) work towards the satisfaction of the other Plan Implementation Conditions.

Internal Reorganization and Implementation of 2021 Incentive Plan

10. To assist the CannTrust Group in attracting, rewarding and retaining employees using non-cash incentives, CannTrust Equity Inc. (“**CannTrust Equity**”) will be incorporated as an Ontario subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings, which is currently subject to cease trade order dated April 13, 2020 made by the Ontario Securities Commission. CannTrust Equity intends to

implement a 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “**2021 Incentive Plan**”), pursuant to which CannTrust Equity will issue non-transferable stock options, restricted shares, restricted share units, deferred share units and similar share-based awards (collectively, the “**Awards**”) to the CannTrust Group’s directors, officers, employees and consultants in lieu of cash compensation.

11. The 2021 Incentive Plan has been approved by the board of directors of CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Equity. The granting of any Awards under the 2021 Incentive Plan is subject to the Court’s approval of the 2021 Incentive Plan and the Internal Reorganization (defined below) that is required to implement the 2021 Incentive Plan.

12. Accordingly, the CannTrust Group seeks the Court’s approval of the 2021 Incentive Plan and the execution of the following internal reorganization (the “**Internal Reorganization**”), to interpose CannTrust Equity between CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Opco, which will facilitate the CannTrust Group’s implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan:

- (i) incorporation of CannTrust Equity Inc. (“**CannTrust Equity**”) as a wholly-owned Ontario subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings and related corporate governance and organizational steps;
- (ii) transfer of all outstanding common shares of CannTrust Opco from CannTrust Holdings to CannTrust Equity in consideration for additional common shares of CannTrust Equity;
- (iii) related arrangements with the DIP Lender in respect of CannTrust Equity and CannTrust Opco, including to confirm that its security continues in

respect of the common shares of CannTrust Opco;

- (iv) creation of the 2021 Incentive Plan by CannTrust Equity; and
- (v) other administrative steps related to the implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan.

13. The Monitor approves the Internal Reorganization Steps and the Internal Reorganization Steps will not prejudice any stakeholder of the CannTrust Group.

14. CannTrust also relies upon the following:

- (c) section 11.02 and other provisions of the CCAA and the inherent and equitable jurisdiction of this Court;
- (d) rules 2.03, 3.02, 16, 37 and 39 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* (Ontario), as amended; and
- (e) such further and other grounds as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the motion:

- (a) the affidavit of Greg Guyatt, sworn August 20, 2021;
- (b) the Fourteenth Report of the Monitor, to be filed; and
- (c) such further and other materials as counsel may advise and this Court may permit.

August 20, 2021

McCarthy Tétrault LLP

Suite 5300, Toronto Dominion Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I

Tel: 416-601-7539

Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L

Tel: 416-601-7998

Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A

Tel: 416-601-7643

Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N

Tel: 416-601-8110

Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

TO: SERVICE LIST

SCHEDULE “A”**Conference Details to join Motion via Zoom**

Topic: CannTrust Holdings Inc. (Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL)

Time: August 27, 10:00 AM Eastern Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting:

<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/84888166955?pwd=RElCYWZvK1lCTXQ0ck15SDcwMWRLdz09>

Meeting ID: 848 8816 6955

Passcode: 350319

Find your local number: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/kcNFUcV8tq>

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE
OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC. ET AL.

Court File No: CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(Stay Extension Order)
(Returnable August 27, 2021)**

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, TD Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: 416-601-7539
Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: 416-601-7998
Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N
Tel: 416-601-8110
Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

TAB 2

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC. AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

**AFFIDAVIT OF GREG GUYATT
(Sworn August 20, 2021)**

I, Greg Guyatt, of the City of Mississauga, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH
AND SAY:

1. I am the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of CannTrust Holdings Inc. ("**CannTrust Holdings**"). I have served in this capacity since February 17, 2020. Prior to my appointment as CEO, I served as the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") of CannTrust Holdings since joining CannTrust Holdings on or around February 19, 2019. I am a Chartered Professional Accountant and have more than 20 years of experience in the consumer packaged goods, retail, pharmaceutical and private equity sectors.

2. Through my current role as CEO, and my former role as CFO, of CannTrust Holdings, I am familiar with the operations, financial results and strategies of the Applicants. As such, I have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit. Where I do not possess personal knowledge, I have stated the source of my knowledge and believe it to be true.

3. For ease of reference, the Applicants will be collectively referred to herein as the **“CannTrust Group”**. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the fourth amended and restated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings, CannTrust Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. (collectively, the **“CannTrust Plan Companies”**) dated July 7, 2021 (the **“Fourth A&R CCAA Plan”**), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”**. All dollar references herein are Canadian dollars unless otherwise referenced.

4. I swear this affidavit in support of the CannTrust Group’s motion for an order (the **“Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order”**), substantially in the form of the draft order included at Tab 3 of the Motion Record of the CannTrust Group, among other things:

- (i) extending the Stay Period (defined below) to the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) December 31, 2021 (the **“Proposed Stay Extension Period”**); and
- (ii) approving the Internal Reorganization (defined below) for the purposes of implementing the 2021 Incentive Plan (defined below) for employees of the CannTrust Group.

I. BACKGROUND

5. On March 31, 2020, the Court granted an initial order (the **“Initial Order”**) pursuant to the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) (the **“CCAA”**) that, among other things, imposed a stay of proceedings, up to and including April 9, 2020 (the **“Stay Period”**).

6. On April 9, 2020, the Court granted an order (the “**Amended and Restated Initial Order**”) amending and restating the Initial Order to, among other things, extend the Stay Period to July 5, 2020. A copy of the Amended and Restated Initial Order is attached hereto as **Exhibit “B”**.

7. On April 16, 2021, the Court granted an order (the “**Meeting Order**”), among other things, authorizing the CannTrust Plan Companies to call, hold and conduct meetings of their creditors (the “**Meetings**”) to vote on their plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization (as amended from time to time, the “**CCAA Plan**”).

8. The Meetings were held on May 28, 2021 and the CCAA Plan was approved by each class of Affected Creditors in accordance with the Meeting Order. The CannTrust Group brought a motion for the Court to sanction the CCAA Plan, which was heard on June 11, 2021 and June 17, 2021. On June 24, 2021, the Honourable Mr. Justice Pattillo issued an endorsement dismissing the motion to sanction the CCAA Plan with leave to bring it back once certain issues had been addressed, and in the interim, extending the Stay Period to July 30, 2021.

9. The CannTrust Plan Companies amended the CCAA Plan to address the issues raised in Justice Pattillo’s endorsement. On July 16, 2021, the Court granted an order (the “**CCAA Sanction Order**”), among other things, sanctioning the Fourth A&R CCAA Plan and extending the Stay Period to the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) September 3, 2021. A copy of the Sanction Order is attached hereto as **Exhibit “C”**.

II. STAY EXTENSION

10. The CannTrust Group is seeking to extend the Stay Period to the earlier of:

(i) the Effective Time; and

(ii) December 31, 2021.

11. The Proposed Stay Extension Period is necessary to allow the CannTrust Group to carry out the remaining steps towards implementing the CCAA Plan. As set out further below, since the Stay Period was last extended on July 16, 2021, the CannTrust Group has acted, and continues to act, in good faith and with due diligence.

(i) Additional RSAs

12. Settlements were reached with the Insurers and Peter Aceto prior to the issuance of the Sanction Order on July 16, 2021, however the parties were still in the process of memorializing those settlements at that time. The CannTrust Group and the CCAA Representatives were also in the process of memorializing a supplement to the Additional RSA that had previously been entered into with Ian Abramowitz.

13. The Sanction Order authorized the CannTrust Group and the CCAA Representatives to enter into one or more Additional RSAs with the Insurers and Peter Aceto and a supplemental Additional RSA with Ian Abramowitz, in each case on terms substantially consistent with the proposed arrangements described in the Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 16, 2021 (the “**Kalloghlian Affidavit**”), which was filed in support of the CannTrust Group’s motion for the Sanction Order.

14. Since the date of the Sanction Order, Peter Aceto entered into an Additional RSA on terms that are substantially consistent with the proposed arrangements described in the Kalloghlian Affidavit. The CannTrust Group and the CCAA Representatives have continued to take steps to memorialize the supplemental Additional RSA with Ian Abramowitz. The CannTrust Group and the CCAA Representatives have also continued to take steps to memorialize the settlement with the Insurers. These efforts remain ongoing.

15. If the Insurers execute and deliver an Additional RSA to CannTrust Holdings and the CCAA Representatives, the CCAA Plan provides that the Insurers will be treated as Additional Settlement Parties and benefit from the releases and other applicable provisions of the CCAA Plan.

(ii) U.S. Approval Order

16. Implementation of the CCAA Plan is conditional on, among other things, the U.S. Approval Order being obtained in the U.S. Class Action (which is the lead class action that was commenced against CannTrust Holdings in the Southern District of New York):

- (i) approving a settlement and final judgment in the U.S. Class Action;
- (ii) containing a bar order in customary form containing such judgment reduction provisions as may be required by the *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act* (United States); and
- (iii) approving customary broad releases by the putative class of any claims that were or could have been asserted in the actions.

17. I am informed that because the U.S. Class Action will be settled as a class action in the United States, there are various procedural requirements that must be addressed concerning notice and approval. These steps include:

- (i) filing a motion for preliminary approval with the Southern District of New York, where the U.S. Class Action is pending;
- (ii) assuming the Court preliminarily approves the settlement, providing notice to the members of the preliminarily certified class concerning the settlement and its terms, including providing an opportunity to object and to opt-out of the settlement of the U.S. Class Action (subject to the terms of the Sanction Order and CCAA Plan); and
- (iii) a hearing on a motion for final approval of the settlement, during which the Court will hear and resolve any objections, and consider whether the settlement of the U.S. Class Action should be approved.

18. Counsel for CannTrust Holdings and the plaintiffs in the U.S. Class Action have been working to complete the documentation necessary to obtain the U.S. Approval Order, and expect the process to be commenced in the coming days.

19. Timing for completion of the process is dependent on a number of external factors, including the scheduling by the court of any court hearings, the nature and complexity of any objections that may be filed, and the timing for the issuance of any necessary orders or decisions. CannTrust Holdings is hopeful that the U.S. Approval Order will be entered before December 31, 2021.

(iii) The CannTrust Group Has Continued to Act in Good Faith and With Due Diligence

20. As set out herein and in the previous affidavits sworn in these proceedings, the CannTrust Group has acted, and continues to act in good faith and with due diligence. Among other things, in the short time since the Stay Period was last extended on July 16, 2021, the CannTrust Group has:

- (i) continued to work to accelerate its cultivation operations at the Fenwick Facility and its extraction, manufacturing and packaging operations at the Vaughan Facility;
- (ii) continued to work towards regaining market share in the recreational and medical cannabis markets;
- (iii) continued to negotiate the terms of certain Additional RSAs, as outlined above; and
- (iv) taken steps necessary to seek the U.S. Approval Order in the U.S. Class Action, as outlined above.

(iv) The CannTrust Group Will Have Sufficient Liquidity

21. The CannTrust Group, with the assistance of its Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”) and in consultation with the Monitor, is in the process of preparing a cash flow forecast running to December 31, 2021 (the “**Cash Flow Forecast**”). The Cash Flow Forecast will be appended to the Fourteenth Report of the Monitor, to be filed.

22. The Cash Flow Forecast will demonstrate that the CannTrust Group will have sufficient liquidity to operate its business and meet its obligations during the Proposed Stay Extension Period.

(v) *Progress to be Made During Proposed Stay Extension Period*

23. The requested extension is necessary and appropriate in the circumstances to allow the CannTrust Group to take the following steps, among others, during the Proposed Stay Extension Period:

- (i) negotiate the Definitive Documents and other documentation contemplated by the CCAA Plan;
- (ii) continue to take steps towards obtaining the U.S. Approval Order in the U.S. Class Action; and
- (iii) work towards the satisfaction of the other Plan Implementation Conditions.

24. The requested extension of the Stay Period is necessary and appropriate to allow the CannTrust Group an opportunity to complete, or make substantial progress towards, each of these objectives.

III. INTERNAL REORGANIZATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF 2021 INCENTIVE PLAN

25. To assist the CannTrust Group in attracting, rewarding and retaining employees using non-cash incentives, CannTrust Equity Inc. (“**CannTrust Equity**”) will be incorporated as an

Ontario subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings. CannTrust Equity intends to implement a 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “**2021 Incentive Plan**”), pursuant to which CannTrust Equity will issue non-transferable stock options, restricted shares, restricted share units, deferred share units and similar share-based awards (collectively, the “**Awards**”) to the CannTrust Group’s directors, officers, employees and consultants in lieu of cash compensation.

26. The 2021 Incentive Plan has been modelled off of the 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan of CannTrust Holdings, but revised to, among other things:

- (i) remove the provisions for cash-based awards;
- (ii) provide that no awards will vest and become exercisable unless and until the occurrence of a Liquidity Event (as described below);
- (iii) provide that no awards shall accelerate upon a change of control, unless specified otherwise in the related board resolution and award letter; and
- (iv) strengthen the “clawback” provisions, by which awards may be terminated if the award recipient engages in bad behaviour.

A copy of the proposed 2021 Incentive Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit “D.”**

27. Any Awards granted under the 2021 Incentive Plan will be subject to prior approval by the board of directors, or the compensation committee thereof, of CannTrust Equity. The 2021 Incentive Plan provides that none of the Awards to be granted under the 2021 Incentive Plan shall vest or become exercisable by the holder unless and until a Liquidity Event occurs

and, if no Liquidity Event occurs before the second anniversary of the effective date of the 2021 Incentive Plan, the Awards shall terminate without any payment or be redeemed by CannTrust Equity for nominal consideration. “**Liquidity Event**” is defined in the 2021 Incentive Plan to mean the date that the common shares of CannTrust Equity or its successor are listed on a Canadian stock exchange.

28. Following consultation with the CRO and the Monitor, the 2021 Incentive Plan has been approved by the boards of directors of CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Equity and the granting of any Awards under the 2021 Incentive Plan is subject to the Court’s approval of the 2021 Incentive Plan and the Internal Reorganization (defined below) that is required to implement the 2021 Incentive Plan.

29. The CannTrust Group seeks the Court’s approval of the 2021 Incentive Plan and the execution of the following internal reorganization (the “**Internal Reorganization**”), to interpose CannTrust Equity between CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Opco, which will facilitate the CannTrust Group’s implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan:

- (i) incorporation of CannTrust Equity Inc. (“**CannTrust Equity**”) as a wholly-owned Ontario subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings and related corporate governance and organizational steps;
- (ii) transfer of all outstanding common shares of CannTrust Opco from CannTrust Holdings to CannTrust Equity in consideration for additional common shares of CannTrust Equity;
- (iii) related arrangements with the DIP Lender in respect of CannTrust Equity and

CannTrust Opco, including to confirm that its security continues in respect of the common shares of CannTrust Opco;

- (iv) creation of the 2021 Incentive Plan by CannTrust Equity; and
- (v) related administrative steps associated with implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan.

(i) *Cease Trade Order and Delisting of Common Shares*

30. CannTrust Holdings remains subject to a cease trade order dated April 13, 2020 (the “CTO”) made by the Ontario Securities Commission (the “OSC”) for failing to file certain periodic disclosure required by Ontario securities legislation.

31. The CTO prohibits any person or company from directly or indirectly trading in any security of CannTrust Holdings in Ontario and every other province or territory in which the CannTrust Group is a reporting issuer and in which Multilateral Instrument 11-103 - *Failure-to-File Cease Trade Orders in Multiple Jurisdictions* applies, subject to certain limited exceptions.

32. Following the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings, the common shares of CannTrust Holdings were delisted from the Toronto Stock Exchange and New York Stock Exchange.

33. The Sanction Order provides that all warrants, options and agreements to purchase the Existing Shares, which are defined in the CCAA Plan as the common shares and any other shares or similar securities in the capital of CannTrust Holdings, will be of no further force or

effect as of the Effective Time. The holders of warrants, options and agreements to purchase any Existing Shares are not entitled to any distributions under the CCAA Plan.

34. CannTrust Holdings recently announced that it has retained MNP LLP as its new independent auditor. CannTrust Holdings has also initiated a dialogue with staff of the OSC, with the objective of reaching an understanding with staff about a work plan and timetable for curing its historical disclosure defaults and filing a formal application with the OSC to obtain an order revoking the CTO.

(ii) *The Internal Reorganization is Appropriate*

35. The Internal Restructuring is appropriate in the circumstances and the Monitor approves of the Internal Reorganization. The Court's approval of the Internal Reorganization will facilitate the implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan, which will allow the CannTrust Group to retain and reward its directors, officers, employees and consultants, without using the CannTrust Group's constrained cash liquidity, while the CTO remains in effect.

36. CannTrust Equity will be incorporated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings. As a step related to the creation of the 2021 Incentive Plan, all of the outstanding common shares of CannTrust Opco will be transferred from CannTrust Holdings to CannTrust Equity.

37. Following the completion of the Internal Reorganization and the revocation of the CTO, CannTrust Holdings intends to amalgamate with CannTrust Equity pursuant to the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (the "**Amalgamation**"), with amalgamated entity ("**New CannTrust**") becoming a reporting issuer and seeking a listing for its common shares on a

Canadian stock exchange. Curing CannTrust Holdings' disclosure defaults, obtaining an order from the OSC to revoke the CTO and obtaining a stock exchange listing for New CannTrust's common shares will require significant management time and considerable expenses for professional fees, listing fees and other expenses. The implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan will strengthen the CannTrust Group's ability to achieve these objectives by assisting CannTrust Group in attracting, rewarding and retaining employees using non-cash incentives.

38. I do not believe the completion of the Internal Restructuring or the implementation of the 2021 Incentive Plan will prejudice any stakeholder of the CannTrust Group. Furthermore, the Internal Restructuring will not exempt the CannTrust Group from its continuous disclosure obligations, or bar any securities regulators or stock exchanges from taking steps within their discretion.

III. CONCLUSION

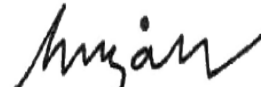
39. For the reasons stated above, the relief requested in the Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order is in the best interests of the CannTrust Group and its stakeholders and is appropriate in the circumstances.

SWORN BEFORE ME over videoconference this 20th day of August, 2021 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely. The affiant was located in the City of Mississauga, in the Province of Ontario and the Commissioner was located in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario.



A Commissioner for taking Affidavits, etc.

LSO# 80200N


Greg Guyatt

TAB A

**THIS IS EXHIBIT "A" REFERRED TO
IN THE AFFIDAVIT OF
GREG GUYATT
SWORN BEFORE ME VIRTUALLY,
ON THE 20th DAY OF AUGUST, 2021**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "N. Rambasan", is positioned above a horizontal line.

A COMMISSIONER, ETC.

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC., AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

**FOURTH AMENDED & RESTATED
PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT AND REORGANIZATION
OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC.,
CANNTRUST INC., and
ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

July 7, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....	1
1.1 Definitions.....	1
1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation.....	14
1.3 Successors and Assigns.....	15
1.4 Governing Law and Jurisdiction.....	15
1.5 Schedules	15
ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE CCAA PLAN.....	16
2.1 Purpose.....	16
2.2 Affected Claims and Released Claims.....	16
2.3 Unaffected Claims	16
2.4 Equity Claims.....	18
ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF AFFECTED CREDITORS AND RELATED MATTERS.....	18
3.1 Claims Procedure	18
3.2 Classification of Creditors	18
3.3 Meetings of Affected Creditors	18
3.4 Treatment of General Unsecured Claims.....	19
3.5 Treatment of Securities Claims.....	20
3.6 Insured Claims	20
3.7 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims	21
3.8 Extinguishment of Claims.....	21
3.9 Guarantees and Similar Covenants	22
3.10 Set-Off.....	22
ARTICLE 4 DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS, LITIGATION ARRANGEMENTS AND RESTRUCTURING STEPS.....	22
4.1 Securities Claimant Trust.....	22
4.2 Settlement-Related Agreements.....	22
4.3 U.S. Class Action and California Action	23
4.4 Litigation Cooperation of CannTrust Holdings	24
4.5 Articles of Reorganization	26
4.6 Restructuring Steps	26
4.7 Corporate Approvals.....	27
ARTICLE 5 CASH POOL AND UNRESOLVED GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS	27
5.1 GUC Distribution Pool	27
5.2 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve	27

ARTICLE 6 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND CURRENCY	28
6.1 Distributions Generally	28
6.2 Payments of Certain Unaffected Claims and Other Amounts	28
6.3 Distribution Mechanics for Affected Claims	28
6.4 Distributions in Respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims	29
6.5 Allocation of Distributions	29
6.6 Treatment of Unclaimed Distributions	29
6.7 Withholding Rights	30
6.8 Cancellation of Certificates and Notes, etc.	31
6.9 Calculations	31
6.10 Currency Matters	31
ARTICLE 7 RELEASES AND ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES	31
7.1 Additional Settlement Parties	31
7.2 Plan Releases	32
7.3 Injunctions	32
ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION	34
8.1 Application for CCAA Sanction Order	34
8.2 CCAA Sanction Order	34
ARTICLE 9 PLAN CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION	40
9.1 Conditions Precedent to Plan Implementation	40
9.2 CannTrust Plan Companies' Certificate – Plan Implementation	41
9.3 Monitor's Certificate – Plan Implementation	41
ARTICLE 10 GENERAL	41
10.1 Binding Effect	41
10.2 Deeming Provisions	42
10.3 Modification of the CCAA Plan	43
10.4 Paramountcy	44
10.5 Severability of Plan Provisions	44
10.6 Protections of the Monitor	44
10.7 Different Capacities	45
10.8 Notices	45
10.9 Further Assurances	46
10.10 Language	46
10.11 Acts to Occur on Next Business Day	46
10.12 Non-Consummation of the CCAA Plan	47

**FOURTH AMENDED & RESTATED
PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT
AND REORGANIZATION**

This is the fourth amended & restated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings, CannTrust Opco and Elmcliffe pursuant to the CCAA and OBCA.

**ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION**

1.1 Definitions

In the CCAA Plan:

“Actions” means the actions and other litigation set out in Schedule A.

“Additional RSA” means a restructuring support agreement or other form of settlement agreement between CannTrust Holdings, the CCAA Representatives and an Additional Settlement Party that, among other things, designates such Additional Settlement Party as an Additional Settlement Party for the purposes of this CCAA Plan.

“Additional Settlement Party” means each of:

- (i) Brady Green;
- (ii) Ian Abramowitz;
- (iii) the Underwriters;
- (iv) Eric Paul and the Paul Family Trust;
- (v) Mark Ian Litwin, Fred Litwin, Stan Abramowitz, Cannamed Financial Corp., Forum Financial Corporation, Mar-Risa Holdings Inc., York Capital Funding Inc. and Sutton Management Limited;
- (vi) the Insurers listed in Schedule E (in their capacity as an Insurer in relation to the Insurance Policies) who have executed and delivered to CannTrust Holdings and the CCAA Representatives the Additional RSA for the applicable group of Insurers prior to the Plan Implementation Date; and
- (vii) Peter Aceto, provided that he has executed and delivered his Additional RSA to CannTrust Holdings and the CCAA Representatives prior to the Plan Implementation Date; and
- (viii) any Co-Defendant or Insurer that has been designated as an Additional Settlement Party in accordance with Section 7.1 of the CCAA Plan.

“Affected Claim” means a Securities Claim or General Unsecured Claim.

“Affected Creditor” means a Creditor with an Affected Claim.

“Allocation and Distribution Scheme” means the allocation and distribution scheme attached as Schedule B, to be included within the terms of, or attached as a schedule to, the Trust Declaration and approved by the CCAA Court pursuant to the CCAA Sanction Order, or such other or different allocation and distribution scheme that is devised by the Trustees and approved by the CCAA Court or the Ontario Court.

“Applicable Law” means:

- (i) any applicable domestic or foreign law including any statute, subordinate legislation or treaty, as well as the common law; and
- (ii) any applicable and enforceable rule, regulation, requirement, order, judgment, injunction, award or decree of a Governmental Authority.

“Articles of Reorganization” means articles of reorganization of CannTrust Holdings to effect, among other things, a change of the name of CannTrust Holdings, the form of which will be approved in the manner specified by the CCAA Sanction Order.

“Assigned Claims” means (i) the claims of CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Opco against any Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, other than claims barred by the CCAA Sanction Order in the manner contemplated by Section 7.3(3) and, if applicable, (ii) the claims of CannTrust Holdings and the other Settlement Parties against any Insurer that is a Non-Settlement Party, in each case to the extent such claims are for loss or damage up to the date of the CCAA Sanction Order and arise from or relate to the Securities-Related Matters;

“Assigned Claims Related Agreement” is defined in Section 8.2(s).

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, statutory or civic holiday in Toronto, Ontario.

“California Action” means *Owens v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al.*, Court File No. 19CV352374 (California Superior Court, Santa Clara County).

“CannTrust Group” means the applicants in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CannTrust Holdings” means CannTrust Holdings Inc.

“CannTrust Opco” means CannTrust Inc.

“CannTrust Plan Companies” means CannTrust Holdings, CannTrust Opco and Elmcliffe.

“Cash Contributions” means, collectively:

- (i) the contribution of \$50 million to the Securities Claimant Trust to be made by CannTrust Holdings pursuant to the CCAA Plan; and

- (ii) each cash contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust to be made by an Additional Settlement Party, in the amount agreed between the Additional Settlement Party, CCAA Representative Counsel and CannTrust Holdings.

“CCAA” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada).

“CCAA Canadian Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Charges” means all court-ordered charges created by the Initial Order or any subsequent Order in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Court” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), in its capacity as the court supervising the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Plan” means this plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of the CannTrust Plan Companies pursuant to the CCAA and OBCA, including all Schedules.

“CCAA Priority Payment Claims” means the claims described in sections 6(3), (5) and (6) of the CCAA.

“CCAA Proceedings” means the proceedings commenced by the Initial Order under the CCAA in respect of the CannTrust Group.

“CCAA Representation Order” means the Order of the CCAA Court made on January 29, 2021 appointing the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Representatives” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Sanction Order” means the Order of the CCAA Court to be made under the CCAA and OBCA, among other things, sanctioning the CCAA Plan, approving the Articles of Reorganization, approving the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, and providing for the releases, injunctions and other relief contemplated in the CCAA Plan, in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“CCAA Termination Order (CTI)” means the Order of the CCAA Court to be made under the CCAA, among other things, terminating the CCAA Proceedings in respect of CTI, in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Group.

“CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“Certificate of Amendment” means the certificate of amendment to be issued under section 186 of the OBCA in respect of the Articles of Reorganization.

“Channelled Claims” means the Insured Securities Claims, the Insured Securities-Related Claims and the Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims.

“Claim” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any such indebtedness, liability or obligation is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, perfected, unperfected, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not such right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature (including any right or claim in connection with the sale of any securities by CannTrust Holdings or others pursuant to the public distribution of its securities or any right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future), which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts existing prior to the Filing Date, (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date, or (C) is a right or claim of any kind that would be a claim provable in bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) had such CannTrust Plan Company become bankrupt on the Filing Date, including any Restructuring Claim, any Securities Claim, any Securities-Related Indemnity Claim and any other Equity Claim against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“Claims Officer Order” means the claims officer order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings on February 19, 2021 in respect of the appointment of a claims officer and the determination of certain Claims.

“Claims Procedure Order” means the claims procedure order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings on May 8, 2020 and any other order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings in respect of the process governing the proof of claims.

“Class Action Counsel” is defined in the RSA.

“Class Action Lead Plaintiffs” is defined in the RSA.

“Co-Defendant” means, at the relevant time:

- (i) any Person named as a defendant in an Action that is not a Settlement Party, and
- (ii) any Person that could be named as a co-defendant in an Action based on or arising out of the Securities-Related Matters who is not a Settlement Party and has or could have a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim against a Released Party.

“Convenience Creditor” is defined in Section 3.4(2)(a).

“Cooperation Agreement” means an agreement between the RSA Parties consistent with the general principles set out in Schedule C, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties.

“Creditor” means a Person having a Claim and includes the transferee or assignee of a transferred Claim that is recognized as a Creditor by the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, or a trustee, liquidator, receiver, receiver and manager or other Person acting on behalf of such Person.

“CRO” means FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

“Cross-Border Action” is defined in Section 4.4(a).

“CTI” means CTI Holdings (Osyoos) Inc.

“D&O Claim” is defined in the Claims Procedure Order.

“Defence Costs Indemnity Claim” means any claim against CannTrust Holdings for indemnification, reimbursement or advancement of defence costs incurred by any Person who is not a Settlement Party in connection with defending against the Actions or any other Securities-Related Claim.

“Definitive Documents” means the CCAA Plan, the Settlement-Related Agreements, the CCAA Sanction Order, the U.S. Approval Order and all other agreements, consents, releases, documents and orders contemplated by, or necessary or desirable to implement the transactions contemplated by, any of the foregoing or the RSA or the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement.

“DIP and Exit Lender” means the lender or lenders of any DIP and Exit Loan.

“DIP and Exit Loan” means any loan or loan facility made available to the CannTrust Group for working capital purposes during and/or after exit from the CCAA Proceedings that is authorized by an Order of the CCAA Court during the CCAA Proceedings.

“Director” means any Person who, as at the Effective Time, is a former or current director or officer of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or any other Person of a similar position or who by Applicable Law is deemed to be or is treated similarly to a director or officer of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or who currently manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or did so in the past.

“Distribution Date” means a Business Day upon which distributions are made by the CannTrust Plan Companies to General Unsecured Creditors in accordance with the provisions of the CCAA Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the date that is seven (7) Business Days prior to the Distribution Date.

“Effective Time” means such time on the Plan Implementation Date as the CannTrust Plan Companies may determine and designate in the certificate contemplated by Section 9.2.

“Election Amount” means \$2,500.

“Election Notice” means a duly and timely filed election in the form contemplated by the Meeting Order pursuant to which a General Unsecured Creditor with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) exceeding in aggregate the Election Amount elects to receive, subject to the terms and implementation of the CCAA Plan, payment of the Election Amount as a Convenience Creditor in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims pursuant to Section 3.4(3).

“Elmcliffe” means Elmcliffe Investments Inc.

“Encumbrance” means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), hypothec, security interest (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), encumbrance, statutory or possessory lien, trust or deemed trust (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), execution, levy, charge, interest in property, or other financial or monetary claim or lease of personal property that creates a security interest, in respect of any assets that any of the CannTrust Plan Companies owns or to which any of the CannTrust Plan Companies is entitled or that secures payment or performance of an obligation, or similar charge of any kind.

“Equity Claim” means a Claim that constitutes an “equity claim” as that term is defined in section 2 of the CCAA, excluding any Claim by a member of the CannTrust Group against another member of the CannTrust Group.

“Existing Agreement” is defined in Section 8.2(t).

“Existing Shares” means, in the case of CannTrust Holdings, the common shares and any other shares or similar securities in its capital immediately prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

“Filing Date” means March 31, 2020.

“General Unsecured Claim” means a Claim against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies that is not a Securities Claim, a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim, another Equity Claim or an Unaffected Claim.

“General Unsecured Claim (CannTrust Holdings)” means a General Unsecured Claim against CannTrust Holdings.

“General Unsecured Claim (Elmcliffe)” means a General Unsecured Claim against Elmcliffe.

“General Unsecured Claim (Opco)” means a General Unsecured Claim against CannTrust Opco.

“General Unsecured Creditor” means a Creditor with a General Unsecured Claim.

“Governmental Authority” means any domestic or foreign legislative, executive, judicial or administrative body or Person having jurisdiction in the relevant circumstances.

“GUC Distribution Pool” means \$900,000 to fund distributions to General Unsecured Creditors (Opco) with Proven Claims as provided in the CCAA Plan, which amount includes the amount to be held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of General Unsecured Claims (Opco) that are Unresolved General Unsecured Claims.

“Initial Distribution Date” means the first Distribution Date determined by the CannTrust Plan Companies, which will be as soon as practicable following the Plan Implementation Date.

“Initial Order” means the order obtained from the CCAA Court upon application by the CannTrust Group on the Filing Date commencing the CCAA Proceedings.

“Insurance Policies” means the insurance policies listed in Schedule E.

“Insured Non-Securities Claim” means that portion of a Claim that is not a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Indemnity Claim arising from a cause of action for which the applicable CannTrust Plan Company is covered by insurance, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from the applicable insurer(s) by the CannTrust Plan Company after the Effective Time in respect of such Claim.

“Insured Securities Claim” means that portion of a Claim that is a Securities Claim for which CannTrust Holdings is covered by insurance provided by one or more Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from such Insurer(s) by CannTrust Holdings (or by the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to any Assigned Claim(s) against such Insurer(s)) after the Effective Time in respect of such Claim.

“Insured Securities-Related Claim” means that portion of a claim that is a Securities-Related Claim for which a Settlement Party is covered by insurance provided by one or more Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from such Insurer(s) by the Settlement Party (or by the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to any Assigned Claim(s) against such Insurer(s)) after the Effective Time in respect of such claim.

“Insurer” means an insurer that has provided insurance with respect to any Securities-Related Matters (including with respect to a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Claim) to (i) a Settlement Party or (ii) a Co-Defendant that is or was a Director of CannTrust Holdings and/or CannTrust Opco.

“Meeting” means each of the meetings of Affected Creditors to consider and vote on the CCAA Plan held pursuant to the Meeting Order.

“Meeting Order” means the order directing the calling and holding of the Meetings of Affected Creditors to consider and vote on the CCAA Plan in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“Monitor” means Ernst & Young Inc., in its capacity as the monitor appointed pursuant to the Initial Order, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with any further order of the CCAA Court.

“Non-Released CannTrust Claims” means:

- (i) the right to enforce against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company its obligations under the CCAA Plan;

- (ii) the right to enforce the Unaffected Claims against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company (subject to the injunction and related treatment contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order in respect of any Unaffected Claims that are Channelled Claims);
- (iii) solely as against a Director in his or her capacity as such, any claim that is not permitted by section 5.1(2) of the CCAA to be compromised;
- (iv) any claim against a CannTrust Plan Company for the purchase or supply of goods or services delivered after the Filing Date; and
- (v) the right to enforce against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company any agreement in force at the Effective Time that was entered into by such CannTrust Plan Company between the Filing Date and the Plan Implementation Date, or that was entered into prior to the Filing Date and not disclaimed during the CCAA Proceedings pursuant to the applicable paragraph of the Initial Order and related provision of the CCAA or otherwise terminated, subject to the compromise and/or release of any Claim held by the applicable counterparty under such agreement pursuant to the CCAA Plan or the CCAA Sanction Order.

“Non-Settlement Party” means, at the relevant time, any Co-Defendant or Insurer that is not a Settlement Party.

“OBCA” means the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario).

“Ontario Class Action” means *Hrusa et al. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al.*, Court File No. CV-19-00623567-00CP (ON SC).

“Ontario Court” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

“Order” means any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or arbitration award of a Governmental Authority.

“Original Settlement Parties” means each member of the CannTrust Group, Mark Dawber, Greg Guyatt, John Kaden, Robert Marcovitch, Shawna Page, Ilana Platt, Mitchell Sanders and Cajun Capital Corporation.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, limited or unlimited liability company, general or limited partnership, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, government or any agency, officer or instrumentality thereof or any other entity.

“Plan Implementation Conditions” is defined in Section 9.1.

“Plan Implementation Date” means the date of the Certificate of Amendment.

“Proof of Claim” means a valid proof of claim filed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

“Proven Claim” means a Claim (or the portion thereof) that has been finally determined:

- (i) in the case of a General Unsecured Claim, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order for voting and distribution purposes;
- (ii) in the case of a Securities Claim, in accordance with the Meeting Order for voting purposes and in accordance with the Allocation and Distribution Scheme for distribution purposes; and
- (iii) in the case of an Unaffected Claim, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order for the purpose of any payment thereof or another purpose contemplated by the CCAA Plan.

“Released Additional Settlement Parties” means the Additional Settlement Parties and their respective Representatives.

“Released CannTrust Claims” means (A) any and all Claims and (B) any and all other demands, claims (including claims for contribution or indemnity and D&O Claims (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order)), actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, liabilities, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders (including orders for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders), expenses, executions, encumbrances and recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature (including for, alleged oppression, misrepresentation, wrongful conduct, fraud or breach of fiduciary duty by any Released CannTrust Party) that any Affected Creditor or other Person has or may be entitled to assert against any of the Released CannTrust Parties, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, contingent or actual, direct, indirect or derivative, at common law, in equity or under contract or statute, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in any jurisdiction, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing, matter or occurrence existing or taking place at or prior to the Effective Time that in any way relate to or arise out of or in connection with:

- (i) any Claim, including any Claim that is enumerated in section 19(2) of the CCAA and that is compromised under the CCAA Plan in accordance with such section as a consequence of the applicable creditor’s vote in favour of or other form of consent to the CCAA Plan;
- (ii) any of the assets, obligations, business, operations or affairs of a member of the CannTrust Group; or
- (iii) the CCAA Proceedings or any matter or transaction involving any member of the CannTrust Group occurring in or in connection with the CCAA Proceedings (including the CCAA Plan and the development of it),

but excluding Non-Released CannTrust Claims and Channelled Claims.

“Released CannTrust Parties” means the Original Settlement Parties, the other entities in which CannTrust Holdings owns directly or indirectly not less than 50% of the common equity,

the Monitor, and their respective Representatives, but excluding the Directors named as defendants in one or more of the Actions who are not Settlement Parties and the Representatives of each such excluded Director.

“Released Claims” means the Released CannTrust Claims, the Released Securities-Related Claims and, subject to Section 7.1(4), the Released Insurance Claims.

“Released Insurance Claims” means any past, present, or future claim against any Insurers that are Additional Settlement Parties for coverage, damages, or any other benefit by any insured party, or by any other individual or entity, under or in connection with the Insurance Policies, including: (i) any claims under or in connection with the Insurance Policies for indemnity, damages, advancement, defence costs, or any payment of funds of any kind related to any civil, criminal, administrative, extradition, or regulatory proceeding, or formal or informal investigation by an external body or person, including any appeal therefrom; and (ii) any other claims under or in connection with the Insurance Policies concerning any subject-matter whatsoever, including any extra-contractual claims.

“Released Parties” means the Released CannTrust Parties and the Released Additional Settlement Parties.

“Released Securities-Related Claims” means (A) any and all Securities Claims and Securities-Related Claims against any of the Released Parties, (B) any and all Securities-Related Indemnity Claims against any of the Released Parties, and (C) any and all other demands, claims (including claims for contribution or indemnity), actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, liabilities, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders (including orders for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders), expenses, executions, encumbrances and recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature (including for, alleged oppression, misrepresentation, wrongful conduct, fraud or breach of fiduciary duty by any Settlement Party) that any Securities Claimant, Co-Defendant or other Person has or may be entitled to assert against any of the Released Parties, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, contingent or actual, direct, indirect or derivative, at common law, in equity or under contract or statute, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in any jurisdiction, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing, matter or occurrence existing or taking place at or prior to the Effective Time that in any way relate to or arise out of or in connection with:

- (i) any of the Actions;
- (ii) any of the Securities Claims, Securities-Related Claims, Securities-Related Indemnity Claims or Securities-Related Matters; or
- (iii) the CCAA Proceedings or any matter or transaction involving any member of the CannTrust Group occurring in or in connection with the CCAA Proceedings (including the CCAA Plan and the development of it),

but excluding Non-Released CannTrust Claims and Channelled Claims.

“Representatives” means, in relation to a Person, such Person’s current and former directors, officers, partners, employees, consultants, legal counsel, advisers and agents, including their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns, and each of their respective employees and partners.

“Restructuring Claim” means any right of any Person against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind owed to such Person arising out of the disclaimer, restructuring, repudiation or termination after the Filing Date of any contract, lease, agreement or other arrangement, whether written or oral, including any such right of an employee arising as a result of the termination of employment of such employee on or after the Filing Date, provided that a “Restructuring Claim” does not include any Unaffected Claim.

“Restructuring Steps” is defined in Section 4.6.

“RSA” means the restructuring support agreement between made as of January 19, 2021 and the related joinder agreement made as of January 29, 2021 between the RSA Parties.

“RSA Parties” means the CannTrust Group, the Class Action Lead Plaintiffs, Class Action Counsel, the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel.

“RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement” means the supplemental letter agreement dated January 19, 2021 and the related joinder letter made as of January 29, 2021 between the RSA Parties.

“Schedules” is defined in Section 1.5.

“Secured Claims” means all Proven Claims of a Creditor to the extent that they are secured by a valid Encumbrance that is duly and properly registered or otherwise perfected in accordance with Applicable Law in the appropriate jurisdiction as of the Filing Date or thereafter to the extent permitted by the Initial Order or a further Order of the CCAA Court, to the extent of the value of such Encumbrance as at the Filing Date (having regard to the value of the assets subject to such Encumbrance and the priority of such Encumbrance) and which Claims are entitled to be proven as secured claims pursuant to the provisions of the CCAA.

“Securities Claim” means:

- (i) any Claim against CannTrust Holdings asserted by a plaintiff or putative plaintiff in an Action; and
- (ii) any other Claim against CannTrust Holdings that has been or could be asserted by or on behalf of a current or former shareholder of CannTrust Holdings or another Person in relation to the purchase, sale or ownership by such Person (including as a legal, registered or beneficial purchaser, seller or owner) on or before the Filing Date of an equity interest (as defined in the CCAA) in CannTrust Holdings,

other than a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim.

“Securities Claimant Trust” means the trust, to be established pursuant to the Trust Declaration on or before the Plan Implementation Date, to which the Cash Contributions will be paid and the Assigned Claims will be assigned on the Plan Implementation Date for the benefit of Securities Claimants, among others.

“Securities Claimants” means the holders of Securities Claims.

“Securities-Related Claim” means:

- (i) any claim against a Settlement Party or Co-Defendant asserted by a plaintiff or putative plaintiff in an Action; and
- (ii) any other claim against a Settlement Party or a Co-Defendant that has been or could be asserted by or on behalf of a current or former shareholder of CannTrust Holdings or another Person in relation to the purchase, sale or ownership by such Person (including as a legal, registered or beneficial purchaser, seller or owner) on or before the Filing Date of an equity interest (as defined in the CCAA) in CannTrust Holdings,

other than a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Indemnity Claim.

“Securities-Related Indemnity Claim” means any claim of any Person that has been or could be asserted against a Settlement Party (whether pursuant to an agreement, under applicable law or otherwise) for indemnity, advancement, contribution, reimbursement, set-off or otherwise, arising from or in connection with any Securities Claim or Securities-Related Claim asserted or that could be asserted against such Person or arising from or in connection with any other claim asserted or that could be asserted against such Person by any other Person that is not a Settlement Party in relation to a Securities-Related Matter, including, for greater certainty, a Defence Costs Indemnity Claim.

“Securities-Related Matters” means the facts, events and transactions alleged in one or more of the Actions giving rise to the claims asserted therein or that could give rise to claims similar to the ones asserted therein.

“Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claim” means a Securities-Related Claim against a Director who is a Settlement Party and which claim is not permitted by section 5.1(2) of the CCAA to be compromised.

“Settlement Parties” means the Original Settlement Parties and the Additional Settlement Parties.

“Settlement-Related Agreements” means the Trust Declaration, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the Cooperation Agreement and all other agreements, releases, consents or other documents contemplated by, or necessary or desirable to implement the transactions contemplated by, the CCAA Plan, the RSA or the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement in relation to the settlement of or otherwise addressing the Securities Claims, the other Released Claims and the Channelled Claims, in each case in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties.

“**Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

“**Trust Declaration**” means the declaration of trust in respect of, among other things, the creation of the Securities Claimant Trust and appointment of the Trustees, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties, acting reasonably.

“**Trustees**” means the individuals appointed as the trustees of the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to the Trust Declaration on the basis contemplated in Section 4.1.

“**Unaffected Claim**” is a Claim identified in Section 2.3.

“**Unaffected Creditor**” means a Creditor with an Unaffected Claim.

“**Uncashed Distribution**” is defined in Section 6.6(2).

“**Undeliverable Distribution**” is defined in Section 6.6(1).

“**Underwriters**” means Canaccord Genuity Corp., Canaccord Genuity LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Jefferies Securities, Inc, Jefferies LLC, Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, and RBC Dominion Securities Inc.

“**Unresolved General Unsecured Claim**” means a General Unsecured Claim (or the portion thereof) that at the relevant time is not a Proven Claim and is not barred pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, but in respect of which a Proof of Claim has been filed in a proper and timely manner in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

“**Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**” is defined in Section 5.2(1).

“**U.S. Approval Order**” means a court order entered in the U.S. Class Action in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Group and CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel:

- (i) approving a settlement and final judgment in the U.S. Class Action;
- (ii) containing a bar order in customary form containing such judgment reduction provisions as may be required by the *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act*; and
- (iii) approving customary broad releases by the putative class of any claims that were or could have been asserted in the Actions (including the California Action).

“**U.S. Class Action**” means *In Re: CannTrust Holdings Inc. Securities Litigation*, No. 1:19-CV-06396 (JPO).

“**U.S. Class Action Counsel**” is defined in the RSA.

“**U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs**” is defined in the RSA.

“**U.S. Court**” means the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

“U.S. Securities Claimants” means all Securities Claimants who purchased the publicly traded common shares of CannTrust Holdings on the New York Stock Exchange or on any other U.S. based trading platform.

1.2 **Certain Rules of Interpretation**

For the purposes of the CCAA Plan:

- (a) any reference in the CCAA Plan to a contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document will be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions;
- (b) any reference in the CCAA Plan to an Order, an existing agreement or an agreement to be made means such Order or agreement as it may have been or may be amended, modified, joined by additional parties or supplemented (in accordance with its terms or this CCAA Plan, if applicable);
- (c) unless otherwise specified, all references to currency are in Canadian dollars;
- (d) the division of the CCAA Plan into “Articles” and “Sections” and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the CCAA Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of “Articles” and “Sections” intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;
- (e) the use of words in the singular or plural, or with a particular gender, including a definition, will not limit the scope or exclude the application of any provision of the CCAA Plan to such Person (or Persons) or circumstances as the context otherwise permits;
- (f) the words “includes” and “including” and similar terms of inclusion will not, unless expressly modified by the words “only” or “solely”, be construed as terms of limitation, but rather will mean “includes but is not limited to” and “including but not limited to”, so that references to included matters will be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;
- (g) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day means prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;
- (h) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done will be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;

- (i) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature or Governmental Authority includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation;
- (j) references to a specified “Article” or “Section” will, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the CCAA Plan, whereas the terms “the CCAA Plan”, “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereunder” and similar expressions will be deemed to refer generally to the CCAA Plan and not to any particular article, section or other portion of the CCAA Plan and includes any documents supplemental hereto; and
- (k) references to “Affected Creditor”, “General Unsecured Creditor”, “Secured Creditor” or “Unaffected Creditor” refer to Creditors of the applicable CannTrust Plan Company in such capacity.

1.3 **Successors and Assigns**

The CCAA Plan will be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and permitted assigns of any Person named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan.

1.4 **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

The CCAA Plan will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the interpretation of or application of the CCAA Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the CCAA Plan and its provisions will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the CCAA Court.

1.5 **Schedules**

The following are the schedules to the CCAA Plan (the “**Schedules**”), which are incorporated by reference into the CCAA Plan and form a part of it:

- Schedule A – Actions
- Schedule B – Allocation and Distributions Scheme
- Schedule C – Cooperation Agreement – General Principles
- Schedule D – Form of Release in Favour of Released Parties
- Schedule E – Insurance Policies

ARTICLE 2

PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE CCAA PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purposes of the CCAA Plan are to:

- (a) complete a restructuring of the CannTrust Group by implementing the Restructuring Steps and filing the Articles of Reorganization of CannTrust Holdings;
- (b) provide for the payment or compromise, as applicable, of all General Unsecured Claims;
- (c) provide for the settlement of all Securities Claims;
- (d) provide for the release of all Released Claims and an injunction in respect of all Channelled Claims; and
- (e) assist the CannTrust Group to continue to operate as a going concern,

in the expectation that Affected Creditors generally will derive a greater benefit from implementation of the CCAA Plan than they would derive from a bankruptcy or liquidation of the CannTrust Group.

2.2 Affected Claims and Released Claims

The CCAA Plan provides for the payment or compromise of the Affected Claims (as applicable), a release and discharge of the Released Claims, and an injunction in respect of the Channelled Claims. The CCAA Plan will become effective at the Effective Time in accordance with its terms and will be binding on and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Group, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the CCAA Plan.

2.3 Unaffected Claims

Subject to the express provisions hereof providing for the payment or restructuring by separate arrangement of certain Unaffected Claims and the treatment of Insured Claims, the CCAA Plan does not compromise the following (collectively, the “**Unaffected Claims**”):

- (a) Claims secured by the CCAA Charges;
- (b) Claims that are accepted as or determined to be Secured Claims pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order;
- (c) CCAA Priority Payment Claims;
- (d) Claims of a member of the CannTrust Group against another member of the CannTrust Group;

- (e) any Claim for or related to the DIP and Exit Loan;
- (f) Claims of Directors (but excluding the Directors named as defendants in one or more of the Actions who are not Original Settlement Parties) and employees that are owing to them in their capacity as such for or in connection with accrued salary, accrued wages, accrued bonuses, fees and expenses, reimbursement obligations that are not Securities-Related Indemnity Claims, accrued vacation leave and accrued vacation pay and which are not related to the cessation of employment;
- (g) subject to and solely as provided in Section 3.6(1), that portion of a Claim that is an Insured Non-Securities Claim;
- (h) Claims that are not Securities-Related Indemnity Claims by any Director (other than a Director named as a defendant in one or more of the Actions and who is not an Original Settlement Party) under any directors' or officers' indemnity policy or agreement with a CannTrust Plan Company;
- (i) any Defence Costs Indemnity Claim held by a Co-Defendant or other Person who is not a Settlement Party in respect of a Securities-Related Claim, provided that such Defence Costs Indemnity Claim is otherwise valid and enforceable against CannTrust Holdings;
- (j) the portion of any Claim that is an Insured Securities Claim (but subject to the injunction and related treatment contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order in respect of such Insured Securities Claim);
- (k) Claims that cannot be compromised due to section 19(2) of the CCAA, except any Claims that are compromised under the CCAA Plan in accordance with such section as a consequence of the applicable Creditor's vote in favour of or other form of consent to the CCAA Plan; and
- (l) Claims by the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the CRO, or counsel to the CannTrust Group.

Nothing in the CCAA Plan will affect any CannTrust Plan Company's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims including all rights or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims. Unaffected Creditors will not be entitled to vote on the CCAA Plan. Unaffected Claims will be paid in accordance with Section 6.2 (if applicable) or otherwise satisfied in accordance with the applicable agreements and other arrangements between Unaffected Creditors and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company (subject to the treatment of Insured Non-Securities Claims and Insured Securities Claims contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order).

2.4 **Equity Claims**

At the Effective Time, the CCAA Plan will be binding on all holders of Equity Claims. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this CCAA Plan, the Meeting Order and the CCAA Sanction Order:

- (a) holders of Equity Claims will not receive a distribution or other consideration under the CCAA Plan and will not be entitled to vote on the CCAA Plan in respect of their Equity Claims; and
- (b) all Equity Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred as of the Effective Time without any compensation of any kind whatsoever.

ARTICLE 3 **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF AFFECTED CREDITORS** **AND RELATED MATTERS**

3.1 **Claims Procedure**

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims for the purposes of the CCAA Plan will be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Claims Officer Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA, the CCAA Plan and any further Order of the CCAA Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claims Procedure Order will remain in full force and effect from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

3.2 **Classification of Creditors**

In accordance with the Meeting Order, Affected Creditors will be divided into four separate classes for the purposes of considering and voting on the CCAA Plan:

- (a) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (Opco);
- (b) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (Elmcliffe);
- (c) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (CannTrust Holdings);
and
- (d) a class of Creditors holding Securities Claims.

3.3 **Meetings of Affected Creditors**

The Meetings will be held in accordance with the Meeting Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend a Meeting are those specified in the Meeting Order and any further Order of the CCAA Court.

3.4 Treatment of General Unsecured Claims

- (1) At the Effective Time, all General Unsecured Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, and General Unsecured Creditors with Proven Claims will have the right to receive distributions pursuant to this Section 3.4.
- (2) On the Initial Distribution Date (or such later date in accordance with Section 6.4 in respect of any Unresolved General Unsecured Claim that becomes a Proven Claim, if any),

(a) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Opco with:

- (i) Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) not exceeding in aggregate the Election Amount, or
- (ii) Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) exceeding the aggregate of the Election Amount but which General Unsecured Creditor has duly filed an Election Notice with the Monitor,

will receive, in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims (in each case, a “**Convenience Creditor**”), payment in an amount equal to the lesser of the Election Amount and the actual amount of such Proven Claims;

(b) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Opco with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) and that exceed in aggregate the Election Amount, and which General Unsecured Creditor has not duly filed an Election Notice, will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, the lesser of:

- (i) such General Unsecured Creditor’s *pro rata* share of the balance of the GUC Distribution Pool after deducting (i) the amount held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of General Unsecured Claims (Opco) that are Unresolved General Unsecured Claims, and (ii) the amounts paid to Convenience Creditors in accordance with Section 3.4(2)(a); and
- (ii) 17% of the amount of such General Unsecured Creditor’s Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco);

(c) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Holdings with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (CannTrust Holdings) will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, payment of the amount of such Proven Claims; and

(d) each General Unsecured Creditor of Elmcliffe with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Elmcliffe) will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, payment of the amount of such Proven Claims pursuant to a

payment schedule to be agreed with the CannTrust Plan Companies and such Creditor.

- (3) For greater certainty, a General Unsecured Creditor with a Proven Claim will receive distributions as set forth in this Section 3.4 only to the extent that such Proven Claim is not an Equity Claim and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Time.

3.5 **Treatment of Securities Claims**

- (1) At the Effective Time:
 - (a) all Securities Claims other than Insured Securities Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred; and
 - (b) all Insured Securities Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever enjoined as against CannTrust Holdings and the other Released Parties, provided that nothing in this Section 3.5(1)(b) will prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, and
 - (c) Securities Claimants with Securities Claims that are Proven Claims will be entitled to receive distributions from the Securities Claimant Trust in accordance with the Allocation and Distribution Scheme and, to the extent applicable, any other Settlement-Related Agreements to which one or more of the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust are parties.
- (2) On or before the Effective Time, CannTrust Holdings will:
 - (a) pay or cause to be paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust; and
 - (b) assign its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust.
- (3) Subject to the other terms of the CCAA Plan (including the releases and injunctions provided by Article 7), the CCAA Sanction Order and any other Orders of the CCAA Court, the Securities-Related Claims of Securities Claimants against Non-Settlement Parties will not be compromised and Securities Claimants may continue to pursue such Securities-Related Claims against Non-Settlement Parties after the Plan Implementation Date.

3.6 **Insured Claims**

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, from and after the Effective Time, any Person having an Insured Non-Securities Claim will be irrevocably limited to recovery in respect of such Insured Non-Securities Claim solely from the proceeds of the applicable insurance policies received by the applicable CannTrust Plan Company, and any Person

with an Insured Non-Securities Claim will have no right to, and will not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, other than enforcing such Person's rights to be paid from the proceeds of the applicable insurance policies. This Section 3.6(1) may be relied upon by the CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Released Party in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this Section. Nothing in the CCAA Plan will compromise, release or otherwise affect any right or defence of any insured or insurer in respect of an Insured Non-Securities Claim. Notwithstanding the forgoing, an Affected Claim that includes an Insured Non-Securities Claim may still receive a distribution in respect of the portion of the Affected Claim, if any, that is not an Insured Non-Securities Claim.

- (2) From and after the Effective Time, any Person having an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim will be irrevocably limited to recovery in respect of such Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim solely by way of distributions from the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to the Allocation and Distribution Scheme and, if applicable, by way of recovery against any Person that is not a Released Party. Any Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim will have no right to, and will not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recovery from any of the Released Parties, other than making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties. This Section 3.6(2) may be relied upon by the CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Released Party in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this Section.

3.7 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims

No General Unsecured Creditor will be entitled to receive any distribution hereunder with respect to an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim or any portion thereof unless and until, and then only to the extent that, such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim is finally resolved in the manner set out in the Claims Procedure Order and becomes a Proven Claim entitled to the treatment described in Section 3.4.

3.8 Extinguishment of Claims

At the Effective Time and in accordance with the terms of this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order, the treatment of Affected Claims (including Unresolved General Unsecured Claims), Released Claims and Channelled Claims, in each case as set forth herein, will be final and binding on the CannTrust Plan Companies, Affected Creditors and any Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim. In accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Affected Claims and all Released Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred or enjoined, as applicable, and the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Released Parties will thereupon have no further obligation whatsoever in respect of the Affected Claims and the Released Claims; provided that (i) nothing herein releases the CannTrust Plan Companies from the obligation to make distributions or payments in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan; and

(ii) such release and discharge of the CannTrust Plan Companies will be without prejudice to the right of an Affected Creditor in respect of an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim to prove such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

3.9 Guarantees and Similar Covenants

No Person who has a claim under any guarantee, indemnity or similar covenant in respect of any Claim that is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan or who has any right to claim over in respect of or to be subrogated to the rights of any Person in respect of a Claim that is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan will be entitled to any greater rights as against the CannTrust Plan Companies than the Person whose Claim is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan and such claims and rights of such Person will be subject to the releases, injunctions and other provisions of the CCAA Plan and CCAA Sanction Order.

3.10 Set-Off

The law of set-off applies to all Claims in accordance with Applicable Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the CannTrust Plan Companies will be entitled to set-off from any payments or distributions to be made to a General Unsecured Creditor or Unaffected Creditor hereunder, any amounts that became due and owing to the CannTrust Plan Companies after the Filing Date from such Creditor.

ARTICLE 4 **DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS, LITIGATION ARRANGEMENTS AND** **RESTRUCTURING STEPS**

4.1 Securities Claimant Trust

In relation to the Securities Claimant Trust:

- (a) half of the Trustees will be designated by CCAA Canadian Representative Counsel and half of the Trustees will be designated by CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel for appointment pursuant to the Trust Declaration;
- (b) the Trustees will appoint CCAA Representative Counsel as counsel to the Securities Claimant Trust; and
- (c) from and after the Plan Implementation Date, the Trustees on behalf of the Securities Claimant Trust will have the sole authority to prosecute and resolve the Assigned Claims.

4.2 Settlement-Related Agreements

The Settlement-Related Agreements will:

- (a) include releases in favour of the Released Parties in respect of the Released Claims and Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims and, if applicable, confirm

the injunction in respect of Insured Securities Claims and Insured Securities-Related Claims, in each case consistent with the terms of the CCAA Plan;

- (b) provide that the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust jointly and severally agree and undertake (i) not to seek any damages from any Co-Defendant nor threaten, make or settle any claim or take any proceeding against any other Person, which in either case could result in a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim or any other claim for damages against any of the Released Parties in any jurisdiction that is permitted to proceed notwithstanding the CCAA Sanction Order, and (ii) to obtain a full and final release in favour of the Released Parties, in the form and content of Schedule D, if the Securities Claimants or the Securities Claimant Trust settles with any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (c) provide that all fees and costs of the CCAA Representatives, CCAA Representative Counsel, the Trustees and the Securities Claimant Trust, as approved by the CCAA Court, will be paid from amounts held in the Securities Claimant Trust from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Trust Declaration and any other applicable Definitive Document;
- (d) provide that when the aggregate amount recovered by Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust from Additional Settlement Parties and Non-Settlement Parties, whether pursuant to settlements or prosecution of the Actions, the Cross-Border Action and Assigned Claims, exceeds \$250 million net of litigation fees and expenses, then CannTrust Holdings will be entitled to be paid up to \$50 million in staged amounts from the Securities Claimant Trust (such staged amounts to be agreed between the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, in the Settlement-Related Agreements);
- (e) without delay after implementation of the CCAA Plan, CCAA Representative Counsel will cause the Actions in Canada to be dismissed against the Settlement Parties without costs; and
- (f) provide that the Securities Claimant Trust and other applicable Persons will take the steps and actions contemplated in Section 4.3.

4.3 **U.S. Class Action and California Action**

- (1) With respect to the U.S. Class Action:
 - (a) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties will seek preliminary approval in the U.S. Class Action of the settlement of the applicable Securities Claims and related claims contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the Settlement-Related Agreements and thereafter will seek final approval of the settlement of the U.S. Class Action after the CCAA Sanction Order has been granted. U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties will cooperate and jointly file any motions in support of preliminary approval and final approval of the settlement in the U.S. Class Action.

- (b) to the extent permitted, notice to the putative class in the U.S. Class Action of the settlement will be given in conjunction with any notice required in connection with the CCAA Plan. If a joint notice is not permitted or feasible, notice will be given to the putative class in the U.S. Class Action in a form as may be agreed between the RSA Parties or as directed by the U.S. Court;
 - (i) any notice provided in connection with the settlement will caution putative class members that U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties believe that the claims of any opt-outs will be barred by the CCAA Sanction Order and principles of comity;
 - (ii) any notice or administration expenses incurred prior to the date that the CCAA Sanction Order is granted will be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies, and any such expenses incurred on or after such date will be paid by the Securities Claimant Trust (or funded by CCAA Representative Counsel and later reimbursed by the Securities Claimant Trust);
 - (c) the relevant RSA Parties will jointly seek entry of the U.S. Approval Order and will request that the U.S. Approval Order recite that it is without prejudice to, and does not limit, the applicability of the CCAA Sanction Order;
 - (d) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs will request that the U.S. Class Action be stayed against the Non-Settlement Parties to enable the claims against them to be litigated in the Cross-Border Action; and
 - (e) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs will request that the U.S. Class Action be dismissed once the Cross-Border Action is filed.
- (2) The California Action will be voluntarily dismissed with prejudice.

4.4 **Litigation Cooperation of CannTrust Holdings**

After the CCAA Sanction Order and the U.S. Approval Order are granted, CannTrust Holdings (subject to the terms hereof and the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement) will consent to orders:

- (a) appointing the law firm of Weisz Fell Kour LLP as the Canadian representative for plaintiffs in the U.S. Class Action and allowing U.S. Class Action Counsel, in conjunction with U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs, to, at their option:
 - (i) commence an action (with Weisz Fell Kour LLP as counsel) in the Ontario Court against any Non-Settlement Parties; or
 - (ii) establish a subclass in the Ontario Class Action (with Weisz Fell Kour LLP as counsel),

with a class defined in the same way as the class is defined in the U.S. Class Action and subject to U.S. law in respect of the causes of action (the “**Cross-Border Action**”);

- (b) continuing the CCAA Representation Order permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action, the U.S. Class Action, and the Cross-Border Action to settle such actions or to prosecute the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action against any Non-Settlement Parties under the terms of such order;
- (c) approving (i) any settlement with the Non-Settlement Parties; (ii) any notice to members of the Ontario Class Action and U.S. Class Action further to any such settlement; (iii) a distribution protocol (i.e. plan of allocation) setting forth the distribution of the funds to class members from such settlement (less Class Action Counsel's fees and litigation expenses); and (iv) Class Action Counsel's request for fees to be paid from such settlement;
- (d) permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action to apply to the Ontario Court to obtain an expedited hearing for an order granting leave under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) further to their prosecution or settlement of the Ontario Class Action against any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (e) at Class Action Counsel's option, permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action to apply to the Ontario Court to obtain an expedited hearing for an order certifying the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario) (as necessary) against any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (f) directing an expedited hearing date before the Ontario Court of the claims in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action against any Non-Settlement Parties under the provisions of the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario) (as necessary) or pursuant to the Ontario Court's statutory or discretionary powers on behalf of the classes defined in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action;
- (g) permitting the Securities Claimant Trust to obtain on an expedited basis a joint trial date for the claims in the Ontario Class Action, Cross-Border Action and any of the Assigned Claims including the claims of the Securities Claimant Trust against any Non-Settlement Parties; and
- (h) prohibiting any other action from being commenced or prosecuted in Canada against any Released Parties or any Non-Settlement Parties alleging facts substantially the same or similar as those alleged in the Ontario Class Action, Cross-Border Action or the Assigned Claims held by the Securities Claimant Trust.

4.5 **Articles of Reorganization**

Upon satisfaction or waiver of each of the Plan Implementation Conditions in accordance with Section 9.1, CannTrust Holdings will file its Articles of Reorganization.

4.6 **Restructuring Steps**

At the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, the following will occur and be deemed to have occurred in the order set out below unless otherwise specified in this Section 4.2 and become effective without any further act or formality:

- (a) the Articles of Reorganization of CannTrust Holdings will become effective;
- (b) to the extent not already paid, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the amount required to satisfy any CCAA Priority Payment Claims that are due and payable but for the stay of proceedings in the Initial Order and all claims secured by the CCAA Charges (other than the DIP and Exit Loan), which claims will be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies or Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, to the respective holders of such claims from such funds within five (5) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date (unless otherwise agreed with a claim holder);
- (c) the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the GUC Distribution Pool (including the amount thereof to be held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve) in accordance with Article 5;
- (d) the CannTrust Plan Companies will pay any other amounts that they are required to pay on or before the Effective Time in accordance with the RSA, the CCAA Plan or other applicable agreement;
- (e) all Affected Claims and Released Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred or enjoined, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3.8 and Article 7, and all notes, certificates and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims (and all guarantees associated with each of the foregoing) will be deemed cancelled and extinguished and be null and void in accordance with Section 6.8;
- (f) all Channelled Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever enjoined in accordance with Section 3.8 and Article 7 as against the applicable Settlement Parties and thereafter such claims may only be asserted against the Securities Claimant Trust or, if applicable, any Person who is not a Settlement Party, provided that nothing in this Section 4.6(f) will prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties; and

- (g) the arrangements between the DIP and Exit Lender and the CannTrust Group contemplated by Section 9.1(k) in respect of the DIP and Exit Loan will become effective,

(collectively, the “**Restructuring Steps**”). The failure of the CCAA Plan to incorporate any provision of a document evidencing a Restructuring Step will not derogate from the enforceability of such provision.

4.7 **Corporate Approvals**

The execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the CCAA Plan involving corporate action of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, including the Restructuring Steps and filing of Articles of Reorganization by CannTrust Holdings, will be authorized and approved under the CCAA Plan and by the CCAA Court as part of the CCAA Sanction Order in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by any Person.

ARTICLE 5 **CASH POOL AND UNRESOLVED GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS**

5.1 **GUC Distribution Pool**

At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the amount of the GUC Distribution Pool (less the portion thereof to be included in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims against CannTrust Opco, which amount will be set aside or delivered to the Monitor pursuant to Section 5.2), from which cash distributions will be made to General Unsecured Creditors (Opco) with Proven Claims on and subject to the terms of Article 6. The Monitor will oversee the distribution of funds from the GUC Distribution Pool in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.

5.2 **Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**

- (1) At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor an amount to be held as a reserve for Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (the “**Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**”), such amount to be agreed by the Monitor and the CannTrust Plan Companies and from which distributions required by the CCAA Plan in respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims will be made if such Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (or parts thereof) are determined to be Proven Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order. In determining the aggregate amount of the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve, the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor will agree upon a reserve amount in respect of the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (if any) against each of the CannTrust Plan Companies, with the reserve amount relating to CannTrust Opco being deducted from the GUC Distribution Pool.

- (2) The Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve will be held by the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, as the case may be, for those entitled to a payment from it under the CCAA Plan (and for the CannTrust Plan Companies to the extent of any surplus), and the Monitor will oversee the distribution of funds from the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.4.

ARTICLE 6

DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND CURRENCY

6.1 Distributions Generally

All distributions to General Unsecured Creditors and all other payments to be effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan will be made pursuant to this Article 6. Distributions to Securities Claimants will be made pursuant to the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme. For greater certainty, all payments and distributions pursuant to this Article 6 will be subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions specified in Article 9 and the occurrence of the Effective Time, and will occur or be deemed to occur in accordance with the timing set out in Section 4.6.

6.2 Payments of Certain Unaffected Claims and Other Amounts

At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will make the following payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds in full satisfaction and discharge of the following:

- (a) payment to each holder of a CCAA Priority Payment Claim that is due and payable but for the Initial Order, of all amounts required to satisfy such CCAA Priority Payment Claim in full;
- (b) payment in full of all claims secured by the CCAA Charges, other than the DIP and Exit Loan; and
- (c) payment of any other amounts required to be paid in accordance with the CCAA or the CCAA Plan at or before the Effective Time (including the Cash Contribution by CannTrust Holdings).

6.3 Distribution Mechanics for Affected Claims

In accordance with Section 3.4, the CannTrust Plan Companies, with oversight of and assistance from the Monitor, or the Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, will distribute to each General Unsecured Creditor with a Proven Claim the amount to which it is entitled hereunder by way of (in the sole discretion of the CannTrust Plan Companies or Monitor, as applicable): (i) cheque sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the address on file with the CannTrust Plan Companies on the Distribution Record Date; or (ii) wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated in writing by the General Unsecured Creditor to the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor (with any wire transfer or similar fee being satisfied from the distribution amount). No distribution will be made for an amount less than \$10. The CannTrust Plan Companies' liability to a General Unsecured Creditor for any distribution in an amount less than \$10 will be forever discharged and extinguished.

6.4 **Distributions in Respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims**

- (1) The Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve (as may be reduced from time to time as Unresolved General Unsecured Claims are ultimately resolved) will be set aside by the CannTrust Plan Companies (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or held by the Monitor, in trust, until the final determination of all Unresolved General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.
- (2) To the extent that an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim becomes a Proven Claim, the CannTrust Plan Companies, with oversight of and assistance from the Monitor, or the Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, will distribute to the holder thereof an amount from the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve equal to the amount that such Creditor would have been entitled to receive in respect of its Proven Claim on the Initial Distribution Date had such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim been a Proven Claim on the Initial Distribution Date.
- (3) After all Unresolved General Unsecured Claims have been finally resolved in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order and any required distributions have been made with respect to General Unsecured Claims that are Proven Claims, the amounts remaining in the GUC Distribution Pool and Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve will no longer be required to be set aside by the CannTrust Plan Companies and, if held by the Monitor, will be returned to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

6.5 **Allocation of Distributions**

All distributions made pursuant to the CCAA Plan to General Unsecured Creditors will be allocated first towards the repayment of the amount of the General Unsecured Claim attributable to principal and, if greater than the amount of principal, then second towards the repayment of any amount of such General Unsecured Claim attributable to unpaid interest.

6.6 **Treatment of Unclaimed Distributions**

- (1) If any distribution to a General Unsecured Creditor under this Article 6 is returned as undeliverable (an “**Undeliverable Distribution**”), then neither the CannTrust Plan Companies nor the Monitor will be required to make further efforts to deliver the distribution to such Creditor unless and until the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor are notified in writing by such Creditor of such Creditor’s current address at which time all such distributions will be made to such Creditor. The obligations of the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor to an Affected Creditor with an Undeliverable Distribution will expire on the first Business Day that is six (6) months following the applicable Distribution Date for the Undeliverable Distribution, after which date any entitlement with respect to such Undeliverable Distribution will be forever discharged and forever barred, without any compensation therefor, notwithstanding any Applicable Laws to the contrary. For greater clarity, nothing herein will require the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor to attempt to locate any Creditor or other Person with respect to an Undeliverable Distribution. No interest will be payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. On the First Business Day that is six (6) months following the applicable

Distribution Date for the Undeliverable Distribution, the amount of any Undeliverable Distribution will be released to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

- (2) If any cheque in payment of a distribution to an Affected Creditor under this Article 6 is not cashed within six (6) months after the date of the applicable Distribution Date (an “**Uncashed Distribution**”):
- (a) such cheque may be cancelled by the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, as applicable, after which date any entitlement with respect to such distribution will be forever discharged and forever barred and the obligations of the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor with respect thereto will expire, without any compensation therefor, notwithstanding any Applicable Laws to the contrary; and
 - (b) the amount otherwise payable pursuant to such cancelled cheque will be released to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

For greater clarity, nothing herein will require the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor to attempt to locate any Creditor or other Person with respect to an Uncashed Distribution.

6.7 **Withholding Rights**

The CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Person facilitating payments pursuant to the CCAA Plan will be entitled to deduct and withhold from any such payment to any Person such amounts as may be required to be deducted or withheld under any Applicable Law and to remit such amounts to the appropriate Governmental Authority or other Person entitled thereto. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted and remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority or other Person, such withheld or deducted amounts will be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to such Person as the remainder of the payment in respect of which such withholding or deduction was made. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the CannTrust Plan Companies (or the Monitor on their behalf) will deduct from any distribution to a Creditor hereunder any amounts as indicated by Employment and Social Development Canada in a Notice of Debt, and remit such amounts to Employment and Social Development Canada pursuant to the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada). Any Creditor whose address on file with the CannTrust Plan Companies on the Distribution Record Date is not a Canadian address will be treated as a non-resident of Canada for purposes of any applicable non-resident withholding tax on all payments hereunder, subject to receipt by the CannTrust Plan Companies of information satisfactory to it (in their sole discretion) that such Creditor is not a non-resident. No gross-up or additional amount will be paid on any payment hereunder to the extent any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or any other Person deducts or withholds amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7. Notwithstanding any withholding or deduction, each Person receiving a payment will have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Authority (including income and other tax obligations on account of such distribution).

6.8 **Cancellation of Certificates and Notes, etc.**

At the Effective Time, all debentures, notes, certificates, indentures, guarantees, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing any Affected Claims, Released Claims or Channelled Claims (and all guarantees associated with any of the foregoing) will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the CCAA Plan and, unless relating to a Channelled Claim, will be deemed cancelled and extinguished and be null and void.

6.9 **Calculations**

All amounts to be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies hereunder will be calculated by the CannTrust Plan Companies, with the assistance of the Monitor. All calculations made by the CannTrust Plan Companies will be conclusive, final and binding upon the Affected Creditors, the CannTrust Plan Companies and all other Persons, absent manifest error.

6.10 **Currency Matters**

Distributions to General Unsecured Creditors with Proven Claims will be paid in Canadian dollars and any such Claims that are denominated in a currency other than the lawful money of Canada will be converted to the equivalent thereof in the lawful money of Canada at the noon rate of exchange as quoted by the Bank of Canada on the Filing Date, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order. Distributions to Securities Claimants will be governed by the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme.

ARTICLE 7 **RELEASES AND ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES**

7.1 **Additional Settlement Parties**

- (1) By written agreement between CannTrust Holdings and CCAA Representative Counsel (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld) entered into prior to the Plan Implementation Date, a Co-Defendant or Insurer may be designated as an Additional Settlement Party for the purposes of the CCAA Plan if such proposed Additional Settlement Party has signed a restructuring support agreement, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, pursuant to which such proposed Additional Settlement Party has agreed, among other things:
 - (a) to make a Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust on the Plan Implementation Date in an amount acceptable to CCAA Representative Counsel;
 - (b) to assign its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust on the Plan Implementation Date; and
 - (c) to support the CCAA Plan in a manner consistent with the RSA.

- (2) Subject to Section 7.1(4), any Co-Defendant or Insurer designated as an Additional Settlement Party pursuant to Section 7.1(1) will be treated as a Released Party pursuant to this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order.
- (3) If a Co-Defendant or Insurer is designated as an Additional Settlement Party pursuant to Section 7.1(1), the CannTrust Plan Companies will amend the CCAA Plan:
 - (a) to add such Co-Defendant or Insurer to the definition of Additional Settlement Party; and
 - (b) if the Additional Settlement Party is an Insurer, to treat the Insured Securities Claims, the Insured Securities-Related Claims and the Released Insurance Claims covered by such Insurer as Released Claims,

and cause the amendment to be filed and posted in accordance with Section 10.3(4).

- (4) If an Additional Settlement Party has not paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and/or has not assigned its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust at the Effective Time in accordance with the applicable Additional RSA, then pursuant to the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order:
 - (a) such Additional Settlement Party shall not be treated as a Released Party; and
 - (b) if the Additional Settlement Party is an Insurer: (i) the Securities Claims and Securities-Related Claims covered by such Insurer shall continue to be treated as Insured Securities Claims and Insured Securities-Related Claims and shall not be treated as Released Claims; and (ii) the Released Insurance Claims against such Insurer shall not be treated as Released Claims,

until such Additional Settlement Party has paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and has assigned its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust.

7.2 **Plan Releases**

At the Effective Time, the Released Parties will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released and discharged from all Released Claims in accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order.

7.3 **Injunctions**

- (1) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Persons will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from:
 - (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Released Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or

means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Released Claim if such other Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Released Claims.

- (2) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, the recovery of Securities Claimants from a Non-Settlement Party with which any Settlement Party is judicially determined to be jointly and severally liable shall be limited to only that proportion of damages attributable to the liability of the Non-Settlement Party, as finally determined in the Actions.
- (3) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over that relate to the Released Claims or the Channelled Claims, which were or could have been brought by a Settlement Party in the Actions or otherwise against a Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined.
- (4) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Persons will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from:
 - (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Channelled Claim if such Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Channelled Claims, provided that nothing in the applicable provision of the CCAA Sanction Order will prevent a Person with an

Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties.

ARTICLE 8

COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for CCAA Sanction Order

If the CCAA Plan is approved by the required majorities of Affected Creditors in accordance with the Meeting Order and the CCAA, the CannTrust Plan Companies will apply for the CCAA Sanction Order on or before the date set for the CCAA Sanction Order hearing in the Meeting Order (if any) or on such other date as the CCAA Court may set.

8.2 CCAA Sanction Order

The CannTrust Plan Companies will apply for a CCAA Sanction Order that will, among other things:

- (a) declare that (i) the CCAA Plan has been approved by the required majorities of Affected Creditors in accordance with the Meeting Order and the CCAA; (ii) each member of the CannTrust Group has complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings in all respects; (iii) neither the CannTrust Group nor Monitor has done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the CCAA Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;
- (b) declare that the CCAA Plan and all associated steps, compromises, arrangements, releases, injunctions, transactions and reorganizations effected thereby are sanctioned and approved;
- (c) declare that the articles of CannTrust Holdings will be amended as set out in the Articles of Reorganization as of the Effective Time;
- (d) declare that all warrants, options and agreements to purchase Existing Shares are of no further force or effect as of the Effective Time;
- (e) approve and authorize the Restructuring Steps;
- (f) order that the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme are each approved and deemed effective as of the Effective Time, and that the Trustees are authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan, the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme in accordance with and subject to their respective terms and conditions;

- (g) order that, as of the Effective Time, any and all Affected Claims (other than Insured Securities Claims) are and are deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, and the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims are permanently stayed, excepting only any proceeding to enforce the obligation of the CannTrust Plan Companies to make payments and distributions in respect of such Affected Claims in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order;
- (h) order that, as of the Effective Time, (i) any and all Released Claims are and are deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred, (ii) the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the Released Parties in respect of or relating to any Released Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, (iii) all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Released Claims are permanently stayed and (iv) subject to Section 7.1(4) of the CCAA Plan, there shall be a full policy release in respect of the Insurance Policies in favour of each Insurer that is an Additional Settlement Party;
- (i) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Released Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Released Claim if such other Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Released Claims;
- (j) order that, from and after the Effective Time, the recovery of Securities Claimants from a Non-Settlement Party with which any Settlement Party is judicially determined to be jointly and severally liable shall be limited to only that

proportion of damages attributable to the liability of the Non-Settlement Party, as finally determined in the Actions;

- (k) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over that relate to the Released Claims or the Channelled Claims, which were or could have been brought by a Settlement Party in the Actions or otherwise against a Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined;
- (l) order that a Co-Defendant on motion to the applicable court on at least thirty (30) days' notice to counsel for each applicable Settlement Party, but not to be brought unless and until the Action against the Co-Defendant has been certified and all appeals or times to appeal have been exhausted if such Action is a class proceeding, may seek orders for the following, determined as if the Settlement Party remained a party to the Action:
 - (i) documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents from the Settlement Party in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, RRO 1990, Reg. 1994;
 - (ii) oral discovery of the Settlement Party or a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, the transcript of which may be read in at trial;
 - (iii) leave to serve a request to admit on the Settlement Party in respect of factual matters; and
 - (iv) the attendance of the Settlement Party, or the production of a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, to testify at trial, with such witness to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Co-Defendant;
- (m) order that each Person having a Channelled Claim will be limited to recovering from the Securities Claimant Trust in respect of such Channelled Claim in accordance with the CCAA Plan and Definitive Documents and, if applicable, from any Person who is not a Released Party, and such Person with a Channelled Claim will have no right to and shall not make any claim against or seek any recovery from any Released Party in respect of such Channelled Claim, provided that such order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties;
- (n) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (ii) enforcing,

levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all a Channelled Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Channelled Claim if such Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released, Claim, Channelled Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Channelled Claims, provided that such order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties;

- (o) order that any Person that did not file a proof of claim in respect of a Claim by the applicable bar date in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, and any Person with a General Unsecured Claim that is not a Proven Claim or Unresolved General Unsecured Claim at the Effective Time, is fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from making any such Claim and is not be entitled to any consideration under the CCAA Plan, and such Person's Claim is fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred and extinguished;
- (p) authorize the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the CCAA Plan in accordance with and subject to its terms and conditions, and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, payments, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated by, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the CCAA Plan;
- (q) declare that each of the CCAA Charges will be terminated, discharged, expunged and released at the applicable time set out in the CCAA Sanction Order;
- (r) declare that, notwithstanding: (i) the pendency of the CCAA Proceedings; (ii) any applications for a bankruptcy, receivership or other order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the CCAA or otherwise in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies and any bankruptcy, receivership or other order issued pursuant to any such applications; and (iii) any assignment in bankruptcy made or deemed to be made in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan will

be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy or receiver that may be appointed in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or its assets and will not be void or voidable by creditors of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, nor will the CCAA Plan, or the payments and distributions contemplated pursuant thereto constitute nor be deemed to constitute a fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other reviewable transaction under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), CCAA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor will the CCAA Plan constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation;

- (s) order that, as of the Effective Time, (i) all of the rights and obligations of CannTrust Holdings and each Settlement Party to and in respect of the Assigned Claims shall be assigned to and assumed by the Securities Claimant Trust and such assignment is valid and binding upon the applicable Non-Settlement Parties in respect of such Assigned Claims notwithstanding any restriction or prohibition contained in any insurance policy, underwriting agreement, audit engagement letter or other agreement relating to the assignment thereof (an “**Assigned Claims Related Agreement**”), including any provision requiring the consent of any party to an assignment, (ii) the counterparties to the Assigned Claims Related Agreements are prohibited from exercising any rights or remedies under the Assigned Claims Related Agreements and shall be forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from taking such action, by reason of:
 - (A) any restriction, condition or prohibition contained in any such Assigned Claim Related Agreement relating to the assignment thereof;
 - (B) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such counterparty to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group);
 - (C) the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group or the fact that any member of the CannTrust Group sought or obtained relief under the CCAA;
 - (D) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan (including the compromise or release of any Affected Claim or Released Claim arising under such Assigned Claim Related Agreement);
 - (E) any change in the control of the CannTrust Group arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan;

and (iii) such counterparties are hereby deemed to waive any defaults relating thereto.

- (t) declare that all contracts, leases and other agreements and arrangements to which any member of the CannTrust Group or Cannabis Coffee and Tea Pod Company Ltd., Cannatrek Ltd., Elmcliffe Investments [No. 2] Inc. and O Cannabis We Stand on Guard for Thee Corporation (each, an “**Affected Party**” and collectively, the “**Affected Parties**”) is a party, whether written or oral (each, including any and all amendments or supplements thereto, an “**Existing Agreement**”) that have not been terminated or disclaimed pursuant to the applicable paragraph of the Initial Order and related provision of the CCAA will be and remain in full force and effect, unamended as of the Effective Time (except for all Affected Claims and Released Claims thereunder that have been compromised and released), and no Person who is a party to any such Existing Agreement may accelerate, terminate, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand under or in respect of any such Existing Agreement and no automatic termination will have any validity or effect, as against any member of the CannTrust Group, an Affected Party or any Released Party that is a party thereto, by reason of (i) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such Person to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group); (ii) the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group or the fact that any member of the CannTrust Group sought or obtained relief under the CCAA; (iii) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan (including the compromise or release of any Claim arising under such Existing Agreement) or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan; or (iv) any change in the control of the CannTrust Group or the Affected Parties arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan;
- (u) declare that the stay of proceedings under the Initial Order continues until the Effective Time;
- (v) approve the conduct of the CRO and the Directors of each member of the CannTrust Group during the CCAA Proceedings;
- (w) approve all conduct of the Monitor and the Monitor’s Representatives in relation to the CannTrust Group and bar all claims against them arising from or relating to the services provided to the CannTrust Group up to and including the date of the CCAA Sanction Order; and
- (x) declare that the CannTrust Group and the Monitor may apply to the CCAA Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or in relation to the CCAA Plan.

ARTICLE 9
PLAN CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Plan Implementation

The CCAA Plan is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions (the “**Plan Implementation Conditions**”), which may be waived (except in the case of Sections 9.1(a) and (b) below which may not be waived) only by the CannTrust Plan Companies in writing:

- (a) the CCAA Plan will have been approved by the Affected Creditors;
- (b) the CCAA Sanction Order will have been issued by the CCAA Court, consistent with the terms of Section 8.2, with such amendments as may be acceptable to the CannTrust Plan Companies;
- (c) the CCAA Termination Order (CTI) will have been issued by the CCAA Court;
- (d) the U.S. Approval Order will have been entered in the U.S. Class Action;
- (e) all applicable appeal periods in respect of the CCAA Sanction Order and the U.S. Approval Order will have expired and any appeals therefrom will have been finally disposed of by the applicable appellate tribunal;
- (f) the Trust Declaration will have been executed, delivered and become effective in accordance with its terms, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (g) CannTrust Holdings will have paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and the Original Settlement Parties will have assigned their Assigned Claims, if any, to the Securities Claimant Trust;
- (h) the terms of the Settlement-Related Agreements and any other Definitive Documents not otherwise expressly addressed in this Section 9.1 will have been settled in form and substance satisfactory to each of the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, and each of the Definitive Documents will have become effective in accordance with its terms, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date (if applicable to such document);
- (i) each of the conditions precedent to the closing of the transaction provided in the RSA will have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA;
- (j) the matters contemplated in the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement to be completed before or as a condition to the implementation of the CCAA Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement;
- (k) arrangements satisfactory to the DIP and Exit Lender and the CannTrust Group in respect of the terms governing the DIP and Exit Loan from and after the Plan

Implementation Date will have become effective, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date;

- (l) all relevant Persons will have executed, delivered and filed all documents and other instruments that, in the opinion of the CannTrust Plan Companies acting reasonably, are necessary to implement the provisions of the CCAA Plan, the CCAA Sanction Order and the CCAA Termination Order (CTI);
- (m) no action or proceeding will be pending by any third party to enjoin or prohibit the implementation of the CCAA Plan; and
- (n) all applicable consents, approvals and orders of, and all applicable submissions and filings with, Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction for the completion of the steps and transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan (including the steps and transactions which are Plan Implementation Conditions) will have been obtained or made, as the case may be, in each case to the extent deemed necessary or advisable by the CannTrust Plan Companies, in form and substance satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

9.2 **CannTrust Plan Companies' Certificate – Plan Implementation**

Upon receipt of the Certificate of Amendment, the CannTrust Plan Companies will deliver to the Monitor and file with the CCAA Court, a copy of a certificate (i) stating that each of the Plan Implementation Conditions has been satisfied or waived and that the Articles of Reorganization has been filed and have become effective as of the date set out in the Certificate of Amendment, and (ii) designating an Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date.

9.3 **Monitor's Certificate – Plan Implementation**

As soon as practicable following the occurrence of the Effective Time, the Monitor will serve on the service list in the CCAA Proceedings and post on the Monitor's website a certificate confirming that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and the time of the Effective Time, and will file such certificate with the CCAA Court as soon as practicable after it has been served and posted.

ARTICLE 10 **GENERAL**

10.1 **Binding Effect**

At the Effective Time and in accordance with the sequence of steps set out in Section 4.6, the CCAA Plan will become effective and binding on and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and any other Person named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, at the Effective Time in accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order:

- (a) the treatment of Affected Claims, Released Claims and Channelled Claims under the CCAA Plan will be final and binding for all purposes upon and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;
- (b) all Affected Claims (other than Insured Securities Claims) will be forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, excepting only with respect to any distribution thereon in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan;
- (c) all Released Claims will be forever released, discharged, enjoined and barred;
- (d) each Affected Creditor and each Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim will be deemed to have:
 - (i) consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the CCAA Plan in its entirety;
 - (ii) executed and delivered to the CannTrust Plan Companies and to the other Released Parties, as applicable, all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the CCAA Plan in its entirety;
 - (iii) waived any default by or rescinded any demand for payment against any CannTrust Plan Company that has occurred on or prior to the Effective Time pursuant to, based on or as a result of any provision, express or implied, in any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing between such Affected Creditor or Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company with respect to an Affected Claim, Released Claim or Channelled Claim (as the case may be); and
 - (iv) agreed that, if there is any conflict between the provisions, express or implied, of any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing as at the moment before the Effective Time between such Affected Creditor or Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company with respect to an Affected Claim, Released Claim or Channelled Claim (as the case may be) and the provisions of the CCAA Plan, then the provisions of the CCAA Plan take precedence and priority and the provisions of such agreement or other arrangement are amended accordingly.

10.2 **Deeming Provisions**

In the CCAA Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

10.3 **Modification of the CCAA Plan**

- (1) The CannTrust Plan Companies reserve the right, at any time and from time to time, to amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the CCAA Plan (including to address or further address the treatment of claims subject to the Claims Procedure Order), provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification or supplement is contained in a written document which is filed with the CCAA Court and (i) if made prior to or at the Meeting, is communicated to Affected Creditors in the manner contemplated by the Meeting Order; or (ii) if made following the Meeting, is approved by the CCAA Court.
- (2) Notwithstanding Section 10.3(1), after the Meetings and before the Plan Implementation Date the CannTrust Plan Companies may amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the CCAA Plan with the consent of the Monitor, without the consent of the Affected Creditors or approval of the CCAA Court, provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings; (iii) does not materially decrease the anticipated recovery of General Unsecured Creditors under the CCAA Plan as determined by the Monitor and, in the case of Securities Claimants, is in their financial or other interests as determined by the CCAA Representatives and is consented to by the Monitor; and (iv) does not amend the Plan Implementation Conditions.
- (3) Notwithstanding Sections 10.3(1) and (2), any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement to the CCAA Plan may be made by the CannTrust Plan Companies at any time and from time to time with the consent of the Monitor, without the consent of the Affected Creditors or approval of the CCAA Court, provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings; and (iii) (A) concerns a matter which is of an administrative nature required to better give effect to the implementation of the CCAA Plan, or (B) is to cure any errors, omissions or ambiguities, and in either case is not materially adverse to the financial or economic interests of the Affected Creditors as determined by the Monitor.
- (4) Notwithstanding Sections 10.3(1), (2) and (3), the CannTrust Plan Companies may amend the CCAA Plan pursuant to Section 7.1(3), provided that such amendment (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; and (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings.
- (5) Any amended, restated, modified or supplementary CCAA Plan filed with the CCAA Court and, if required by this Section, approved by the CCAA Court, will for all purposes be and be deemed to be a part of and incorporated in the CCAA Plan.

10.4 **Paramountcy**

From and after the Effective Time, any conflict between:

- (a) the CCAA Plan or the CCAA Sanction Order; and
- (b) the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, note, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between one or more of the Affected Creditors and any of the CannTrust Plan Companies as at the moment before the Effective Time,

will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order, which will take precedence and priority.

10.5 **Severability of Plan Provisions**

If, prior to the Plan Implementation Date, any term or provision of the CCAA Plan is held by the CCAA Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the CCAA Court, at the request of the CannTrust Plan Companies and with the consent of the Monitor, will have the power to either (a) sever such term or provision from the balance of the CCAA Plan and provide the CannTrust Plan Companies with the option to proceed with the implementation of the balance of the CCAA Plan, or (b) alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as so altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, and provided that the CannTrust Plan Companies proceed with the implementation of the CCAA Plan, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the CCAA Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation.

10.6 **Protections of the Monitor**

The Monitor is acting and will continue to act in all respects in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceedings with respect to the CannTrust Group (and not in its personal capacity). The Monitor will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of the CannTrust Group. The Monitor will have the powers and protections granted to it by the Initial Order, the CCAA Plan, the CCAA and any other Order made in the CCAA Proceedings. Ernst & Young Inc. will incur no personal liability whatsoever whether on its own part or in respect of any failure on the part of the CannTrust Group to observe, perform or comply with any of its obligations under the CCAA Plan. Any release, discharge or other benefit conferred upon the Monitor pursuant to the CCAA Plan will enure to the benefit of Ernst & Young Inc. The Monitor in its personal capacity will be a third party beneficiary to the CCAA Plan entitled to enforce such releases, discharges and other benefits in accordance with the terms of the CCAA Plan.

10.7 **Different Capacities**

Persons who are affected by the CCAA Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder in each such capacity. Any action taken by a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless expressly agreed by the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Person in writing or unless its Claims overlap or are otherwise duplicative.

10.8 **Notices**

Any notice or other communication to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and reference the CCAA Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail or by facsimile or email addressed to the respective parties as follows:

If to any of the CannTrust Plan Companies:

c/o CannTrust Holdings Inc.
3280 Langstaff Road, Unit 1
Vaughan, ON L4K 4Z8

Attention: David Blair, Chief Financial Officer

Fax: 647-872-2315

Email: dblair@canntrust.ca

With copies to (which will not constitute notice)

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
66 Wellington Street West
Suite 5300
Toronto, ON M5K 1E6

Fax: 416-868-0673

Attention: James D. Gage and Shane D'Souza

Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca and sdsouza@mccarthy.ca

If to an Affected Creditor: to the mailing address, facsimile number or email address provided on such Affected Creditor's Proof of Claim or such more recent address particulars of an Affected Creditor as noted in the files of the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor;

If to the Monitor:

Ernst & Young Inc.
100 Adelaide Street West,
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 0B3

Attention: Alex Morrison
 Email: canntrust.monitor@ca.ey.com

With copies to (which will not constitute notice)

Aird & Berlis LLP
 Brookfield Place
 181 Bay Street, Suite 1800
 Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T9

Attention: Steven L. Graff and Jonathan Yantzi
 Email: sgraff@airdberlis.com and jyantzi@airdberlis.com

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this section, or, in the case of an address change for the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, by posting notice of such address change on the Monitor's website (<http://www.ey.com/ca/canntrust>). Any such communication so given or made will be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered, or on the day of faxing or sending by other means of recorded electronic communication, provided that such day in either event is a Business Day and the communication is so delivered, faxed or sent before 4:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such day. Otherwise, such communication will be deemed to have been given and made and to have been received on the next following Business Day.

10.9 **Further Assurances**

Each of the Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the CCAA Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the CCAA Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan and the Definitive Documents notwithstanding any provision of the CCAA Plan that deems any event or transaction to occur without further formality.

10.10 **Language**

This CCAA Plan, as well as any notices, schedules or other documents related thereto has been and will be prepared in the English language only. To the extent a French language or other translation is prepared, any such translation will be for informational purposes only, it being intended that the English language version will govern and prevail in all respects.

10.11 **Acts to Occur on Next Business Day**

If any distribution, payment or act under the CCAA Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such distribution, payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but will be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

10.12 Non-Consummation of the CCAA Plan

If the CCAA Plan is revoked at any time prior to the Effective Time, it will be null and void in all respects. Nothing contained in the CCAA Plan and no act taken in preparation for the implementation of the CCAA Plan will:

- (a) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person;
- (b) prejudice the rights of any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person in any further proceeding involving any member of the CannTrust Group; or
- (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person.

DATED as of the 7th day of July, 2021.

CannTrust Holdings Inc.
CannTrust Inc.
Elmcliffe Investments Inc.

**SCHEDULE A
ACTIONS**

Hrusa et al. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-00623567-00CP (ON SC)

Webb v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-1554 (ON SC)

Jeff Dyck v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 217559 (BC SC)

Selanders v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 1910983 (AB QB)

Diran Avedian v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 500-06-001011-192 (QC CS)

Zola Finance Holdings Ltd. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-00002329-00CP (ON SC)

In Re: CannTrust Holdings Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 1:19-CV-06396 (JPO)

Alvarado v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6438 (JPO)

Jones v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6883 (JPO)

Justiss v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-7164 (JPO)

Huang v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6396 (JPO)

Owens v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 19CV352374 (California Superior Court, Santa Clara County)

SCHEDULE B
ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION SCHEME
DISTRIBUTION OF CLASS COMPENSATION FUND TO MEMBERS

I. DEFINITIONS

1. The following definitions apply in this Allocation and Distribution Scheme:

- (a) **“CannTrust”** means CannTrust Holdings, Inc;
- (b) **“CannTrust Group”** means CannTrust, CannTrust Inc., CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. and Elmclyffe Investments Inc;
- (c) **“Claim Form”** means a written claim in the provided form for seeking compensation from the Class Compensation Fund;
- (d) **“Claimant”** means any Person making a claim as purporting to be a Class Member or on behalf of a Class Member;
- (e) **“Claims Administrator”** means the claims administrator appointed for the purposes of the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, whose appointment will be confirmed by the Court;
- (f) **“Class Compensation Fund”** means the Class Settlement Amount less the Zola Payment, Class Counsel Fees, and all fees, disbursements, expenses, costs, taxes, any other amounts incurred or payable relating to approval, implementation and administration of the settlement including, without limitation, the costs, fees, and expenses of notice to class members, and the fees, expenses, disbursements and taxes paid to the Claims Administrator for administration of the Class Settlement Amount, the Holdback and any other expenses ordered by the courts;
- (g) **“Class Counsel”** means Ontario Class Action Counsel and U.S. Class Action Counsel;
- (h) **“Class Counsel Fees”** means the aggregate fees and expense disbursements (including taxes) of Class Counsel;
- (i) **“Class Member(s)”** means any Person that acquired Shares during the Class Period;
- (j) **“Class Period”** means the time period from June 1, 2018 through September 17, 2019, inclusive;
- (k) **“Class Settlement Amount”** means CAD \$50,000,000 to be contributed to the Securities Claimant Trust by CannTrust pursuant to the Plan, together with the cash contributions of any other Additional Settlement Parties (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the applicable Additional RSA (as defined in the Plan), plus any accrued interest;

- (l) **“Eligible Securities”** means Shares acquired by a Class Member during the Class Period. The date of purchase or acquisition shall be the “contract” or “trade” date as opposed to the “settlement” or “payment” date;
- (m) **“Excluded Claim”** means any of the following:
- (i) a claim in respect of a purchase or acquisition of securities that are not Eligible Securities; or
 - (ii) a claim by or on behalf of any Excluded Person;
- (n) **“Excluded Person(s)”** means
- (i) CannTrust, Cannamed Financial Corp, Cajun Capital Corporation, KMPG LLP, Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Jefferies Securities Inc., Canaccord Genuity Corp., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Jefferies LLC, Canaccord Genuity LLC, Paul Family Trust, Mar-Risa Holdings Inc., York Capital Funding Inc., Sutton Management Limited, and their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns (the **“Corporate Defendants”**); and
 - (ii) Eric Paul, Peter Aceto, Greg Guyatt, Ian Abramowitz, Mark Dawber, John Kaden, Mark Ian Litwin, Fred Litwin Robert Marcovitch, Mitchell J. Sanders, Stan Abramowitz, Brad Rogers, Michael Ravensdale, Shawna Page, Ilana Platt, Graham Lee, Kenneth Brady Green, Andrea Kirk, Norman Paul and any member of their families (**“Individual Defendants”**) and any company under the control of an Individual Defendant;
- (o) **“FIFO”** means the method applied to the holdings of Class Members who made multiple purchases/acquisitions or sales. If a Class Member has more than one purchase/acquisition or sale of CannTrust common stock, purchases/acquisitions and sales will be matched on a First In, First Out (“FIFO”) basis. Class Period sales will be matched first against any holdings at the beginning of the Class Period, and then against purchases/acquisitions in chronological order, beginning with the earliest purchase/acquisition made during the Class Period. A purchase/acquisition or sale of Shares shall be deemed to have occurred on the “contract” or “trade” date as opposed to the “settlement” or “payment” date. Option contracts are not securities eligible to participate in the Settlement. With respect to shares of CannTrust common stock purchased or sold through the exercise of an option, the purchase/sale date of the CannTrust common stock is the exercise date of the option and the purchase/sale price of the CannTrust common stock is the exercise price of the option;

- (p) **“Holdback”** is the amount held back, at the discretion of the Trustees, to fund litigation expenses, disbursements, taxes, adverse costs awards, and/or other liabilities;
- (q) **“Ontario Class Action Counsel”** means Dimitri Lascaris Law Professional Corporation, Henein Hutchinson LLP, Kalloghlian Myers LLP and Strosberg Sasso Sutts LLP;
- (r) **“Person”** means any individual, corporation (including all divisions and subsidiaries), general or limited partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, limited liability company, professional corporation, estate, legal representative, trust, unincorporated association, government or any political subdivision or agency thereof, and any other business or legal entity;
- (s) **“Plan”** means the plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of the CannTrust Group pursuant to the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act;
- (t) **“Purchase Price”** means the price at which the Claimant purchased or acquired Shares, excluding commissions, taxes, or fees paid in respect of the purchase/acquisition;
- (u) **“Recognized Claim”** means a Claimant’s nominal losses as calculated pursuant to the formulas set forth herein and which forms the basis for each Claimant’s pro rata share of the Class Compensation Fund;
- (v) **“Recognized Loss Amount”** is the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph 10(c);
- (w) **“Risk Adjusted Loss”** is the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph 10(d);
- (x) **“Sale Price”** means the price at which the Claimant disposed of Shares, excluding commissions, taxes, or fees paid in respect of the disposition;
- (y) **“Securities Claimant Trust”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan;
- (z) **“Share(s)”** means common stock shares of CannTrust;
- (aa) **“Share Inflation”** means the artificial inflation per share found in Table C;
- (bb) **“Trustees”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan;
- (cc) **“U.S. Class Action Counsel”** means Labaton Sucharow LLP and Weisz Fell Kour LLP; and
- (dd) **“Zola Payment”** means, subject to the authorization by the court supervising the CCAA Proceedings of the CannTrust Group, the payment to be made by the Trustees to Zola Finance Holdings Ltd. and Igor Gimelshtein (together, **“Zola”**) pursuant to the agreement to be entered into between the Trustees and Zola on or before the date that the Plan is implemented, and as contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement between Zola, the CannTrust Group, and the CCAA Representatives (as defined in the Plan) dated May 5, 2021.

2. The Claims Administrator shall distribute the Class Compensation Fund as set out below.

II. OBJECTIVE

3. The objective of this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is to equitably distribute the Class Compensation Fund among Class Members that submit valid and timely claims for Eligible Securities.

III. DEADLINE FOR CLAIMS

4. Any Person that wishes to claim compensation from the Class Compensation Fund shall deliver to, or otherwise provide, the Claims Administrator a Claim Form by the date set by the Court. If the Claims Administrator does not receive a Claim Form from a Claimant by the deadline, then the Claimant shall not be eligible for any compensation whatsoever from the Class Compensation Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claims Administrator shall have the discretion to permit otherwise-valid late claims without further order of the Court, but only if doing so will not materially delay the distribution of the Class Compensation Fund.

IV. PROCESSING CLAIM FORMS

5. The Claims Administrator shall review each Claim Form and verify that the Claimant is eligible for compensation from the Class Compensation Fund, as follows:

- (a) for a Claimant claiming as a Class Member, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that:
 - (i) the Claimant is a Class Member; and
 - (ii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim;
- (b) for a Claimant claiming on behalf of a Class Member or a Class Member's estate, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that:
 - (i) the Claimant has authority to act on behalf of the Class Member or the Class Member's estate in respect of financial affairs;
 - (ii) the Person or estate on whose behalf the claim was submitted was a Class Member; and
 - (iii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim.

(c) the Claimant has provided all supporting documentation required by the Claim Form or alternative documentation that is acceptable to the Claims Administrator.

6. The Claims Administrator shall take reasonable measures to verify that the Claimants are eligible for compensation and that the information in the Claims Forms is accurate. The Claims Administrator may make inquiries of the Claimants in the event of any concerns, ambiguities or inconsistencies in the Claim Forms and disallow claims that are not eligible.

V. ALLOCATION OF CLASS COMPENSATION FUND

7. Only Claimants that the Claims Administrator has determined to be eligible for compensation as set forth herein are entitled to recover compensation from the Class Compensation Fund.

8. Only claims in respect of Eligible Securities are entitled to receive compensation from the Class Compensation Fund.

9. As soon as possible after (i) all timely Claim Forms have been processed (and those otherwise-valid late Claim Forms that the Claims Administrator has exercised its discretion to permit); (ii) the time to request a reconsideration for disallowed claims under paragraphs 26-27 has expired; and (iii) all administrative reviews under paragraphs 28-29 have concluded, the Claims Administrator shall distribute the Class Compensation Fund to eligible Claimants.

10. The Claims Administrator shall determine each Claimant's Recognized Claim as follows, subject to the Additional Rules set out at paragraphs 14-19.

(a) Purchase/acquisition and sale amounts in currencies other than Canadian dollars will be converted to equivalent Canadian dollar amounts as needed using publicly available currency exchange rates and in consultation with Class Counsel.¹

(b) Eligible Securities are those purchased in CannTrust's May 2019 share offering ("**Offering Shares**") and those purchased on the secondary market ("**Secondary Shares**").

¹ For informational purposes, during the Class Period, the USD/CAD exchange rate ranged from CAD\$1.28 to CAD\$1.36 per US\$1.00 with an average of CAD\$1.32 per US\$1.00. After the Class Period and through March 4, 2021, the USD/CAD exchange rate ranged from CAD\$1.25 to CAD\$1.45 per US\$1.00 with an average of CAD\$1.33 per US\$1.00.

- (c) The “**Recognized Loss Amount**” per Offering Share and Secondary Share purchased/acquired during the Class Period is calculated as follows, with reference to the Share Inflation as set out in Table C at paragraph 11. The Recognized Loss Amount for any particular disposition of Eligible Securities shall be no less than zero.

TABLE A

Date of Sale of Shares acquired during the Class Period	Recognized Loss Amount per Share
June 1, 2018 – July 7, 2019	\$0
July 8, 2019 – September 16, 2019	The lesser of: (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase minus the Share Inflation on the date of sale; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
September 17, 2019 – September 30, 2019	The lesser of: (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
October 1, 2019 – March 5, 2021	The lesser of (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase; (ii) the Purchase Price minus CAD\$1.70; or (iii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
Held as of the closing on March 5, 2021	The lesser of (i) the Share Inflation on date of purchase; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus CAD\$1.70.

- (d) The Recognized Loss Amounts for Offering Shares and Secondary Shares are multiplied by the risk adjustment in the following chart to obtain the “**Risk Adjusted Loss**”:

TABLE B

Type of Share	Risk Adjustment
Offering Share	1
Secondary Share	0.8

- (e) A Claimant’s Recognized Claim is equal to the sum of the Risk Adjusted Loss for each type of share.

11. The applicable Share Inflation amounts are as follows:

TABLE C – SHARE INFLATION	
June 1, 2018 – September 30, 2018	CAD\$1.29
October 1, 2018 – July 7, 2019	CAD\$5.02
July 8, 2019 – July 9, 2019	CAD\$3.57
July 10, 2019 – July 11, 2019	CAD\$3.05
July 12, 2019 – July 15, 2019	CAD\$2.57
July 16, 2019 – July 23, 2019	CAD\$2.09
July 24, 2019 – August 11, 2019	CAD\$1.41
August 12, 2019 – September 16, 2019	CAD\$0.24
September 17, 2019 before 3:13 p.m. ET ²	CAD\$0.24
September 17, 2019 at or after 3:13 p.m. ET and thereafter	CAD\$0.00

² Trading at prices at or below CAD\$1.85 will be deemed to have occurred after 3:13 p.m. ET.

12. The Claims Administrator shall allocate the Class Compensation Fund on a pro-rata basis to eligible Claimants based upon each eligible Claimant's Recognized Claim.

13. The Claims Administrator shall make payments to the eligible Claimants based on the allocation under paragraph 12, subject to the Additional Rules set forth below.

VI. ADDITIONAL RULES

14. The Claims Administrator shall not make payments to eligible Claimants whose *pro rata* entitlement under this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is less than CAD\$50.00. Such amounts shall instead be allocated *pro rata* to other eligible Claimants whose *pro rata* entitlement under this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is equal or greater than CAD\$50.00.

15. To the extent a Claimant had an aggregate market gain from his, her or its transactions in Eligible Securities, the value of his, her or its total Recognized Claim will be zero. To the extent that a Claimant suffered an aggregate market loss on transactions in Eligible Securities, but the aggregate market loss was less than the Recognized Claim calculated above, then the Recognized Claim shall be limited to the amount of the aggregate market loss. For purposes of determining whether a Claimant had a market gain with respect to his, her, or its aggregate transactions in CannTrust common stock during the Class Period or suffered a market loss, the Claims Administrator will determine the difference between (i) the Total Purchase Amount and (ii) the sum of the Total Sales Proceeds and Holding Value.³ This difference will be deemed a Claimant's market gain or loss with respect to his, her, or its aggregate transactions in CannTrust common stock during the Class Period.

³ The "Total Purchase Amount" is the total amount the Claimant paid (excluding commissions, taxes, and fees) for CannTrust common stock purchased or acquired during the Class Period. The Claims Administrator will match any sales of CannTrust common stock during the Class Period first against the Claimant's opening position (the proceeds of those sales will not be considered for purposes of calculating market gains or losses). The total amount received (excluding commissions, taxes, and fees) for the remaining sales of CannTrust common stock sold during the Class Period will be the "Total Sales Proceeds". The Claims Administrator will ascribe a value of CAD\$1.70 per share for CannTrust common stock purchased during the Class Period and still held as of the close of trading on September 17, 2019 (the "Holding Value"). The Holding Value is based on the closing price of CannTrust common stock on September 17, 2019, the last day of the Class Period.

16. There shall be no Recognized Loss Amount on (a) short sales of Eligible Securities during the Class Period or (b) purchases/acquisitions during the Class Period that were used to cover short sales; however, the short sale transactions shall be part of the calculation of a Claimant's aggregate market gain or loss.

17. The receipt or grant by gift, devise or inheritance of Shares during the Class Period shall not be deemed to be a purchase or acquisition of Shares for the calculation of a Claimant's Recognized Loss Amount if the Person from which the Shares were acquired did not themselves acquire the Shares during the Class Period, nor shall it be deemed an assignment of any claim relating to the purchase or acquisition of such Shares unless specifically provided in the instrument or gift or assignment.

18. Shares transferred between accounts belonging to the same Claimant during the Class Period shall not be deemed to be Eligible Securities for the purpose of calculating a Recognized Loss Amount unless those Shares were initially purchased by the Claimant during the Class Period. The share price for such securities shall be calculated based on the share price initially paid for the Eligible Securities.

19. The Claims Administrator shall make payment to an eligible Claimant by either bank transfer or by cheque to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the last known postal address for the Claimant.

VII. REMAINING UNCLAIMED AMOUNTS

20. If, for any reason, a Claimant does not cash a cheque within six months after the date on which the cheque was sent to the Claimant, the Claimant shall forfeit the right to compensation and the funds shall be distributed in accordance with paragraphs 21-22.

21. If funds remain in the Class Compensation Fund by reason of uncashed distributions or otherwise, then after the Claims Administrator has made reasonable and diligent efforts to have eligible Claimants cash their distributions, and after the payment of any taxes and outstanding fees and expenses of the Claims Administrator, including any fees and expenses to conduct an additional distribution, any balance remaining in the Class Compensation Fund at least six (6) months after the initial distribution of such funds shall be redistributed, if it is economically

feasible to do so, to eligible Claimants who have cashed their initial distributions and would receive at least \$50.00 in such additional redistribution, in a manner consistent with this Allocation and Distribution Scheme.

22. Class Counsel shall, if feasible, continue to reallocate any further balance remaining in the Class Compensation Fund after the redistribution is completed among eligible Claimants in the same manner and time frame as provided for above. In the event that Class Counsel determine that further redistribution of any balance remaining (following the initial distribution and redistribution) is no longer feasible, thereafter, Class Counsel shall donate the remaining funds, if any, to a non-sectarian charitable organization(s) certified under the United States Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3) and/or a Canadian charity or other non-profit group to be designated by Class Counsel.

IRREGULAR CLAIMS

23. The claims process is intended to be expeditious, cost effective and “user friendly” and to minimize the burden on Claimants. The Claims Administrator shall, in the absence of reasonable grounds to the contrary, assume the Claimant to be acting honestly and in good faith.

24. Where a Claim Form contains minor omissions or errors, the Claims Administrator shall correct such omissions or errors if the information necessary to correct the error or omission is readily available to the Claims Administrator.

25. The claims process is also intended to prevent fraud, abuse, and the payment of ineligible Claim Forms. If, after reviewing any Claim Form, the Claims Administrator believes that the claim contains errors which cannot be readily corrected with information readily available to the Claims Administrator, then the Claims Administrator may disallow the claim in its entirety or pay it only in part so that an appropriate Recognized Claim is awarded to the Claimant. If the Claims Administrator believes that the claim is fraudulent or contains intentional errors which would materially exaggerate the Recognized Loss to be awarded to the Claimant, then the Claims Administrator shall disallow the claim in its entirety.

26. Where the Claims Administrator disallows a claim, the Claims Administrator shall send to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the Claimant’s last known email or postal

address, a notice advising the Claimant that the claim will be disallowed unless it is corrected and that he, she, or it may request the Claims Administrator to reconsider its decision. For greater certainty, a Claimant is not entitled to a notice or a review where a claim is allowed but the Claimant disputes the determination of the Recognized Claim or his or her individual compensation.

27. Any request for reconsideration must be received by the Claims Administrator within 21 days of the date of the notice advising of the disallowance. If no request for reconsideration is received within this time period, the Claimant shall be deemed to have accepted the Claims Administrator's determination and the determination shall be final and not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.

28. Where a Claimant submits a request for reconsideration with the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator shall advise Class Counsel of the request and conduct an administrative review of the Claimant's request.

29. Following its determination in an administrative review, the Claims Administrator shall advise the Claimant of its determination. In the event the Claims Administrator reverses a disallowance, the Claims Administrator shall send the Claimant at the Claimant's last known postal address, a notice specifying the revision to the Claims Administrator's disallowance.

30. The determination of the Claims Administrator in an administrative review is final and is not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.

31. Data from each Claim Form shall be retained such that a Claimant will not be required to file further claim forms in any future distributions, except where the Claims Administrator, in consultation with Class Counsel, determines that further claim forms or information are necessary or desirable for efficient claims administration.

32. The failure to file a valid Claim Form shall not prejudice any Person's ability to file a claim form in any future distribution.

33. The Claims Administrator's fees and costs shall be paid from the Class Compensation Fund subject to the approval of Class Counsel, without Court approval.

34. Any matter not referred to above shall be determined by analogy by the Claims Administrator in consultation with Class Counsel.

SCHEDULE C

COOPERATION AGREEMENT – GENERAL PRINCIPLES

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Schedule C shall have the meanings given to such terms in the RSA.

- A. A material factor influencing CannTrust's decision to execute the Cooperation Agreement is the desire to limit its burden and expense in complying with the agreement. Accordingly, Prosecution Counsel agree to exercise good faith in seeking cooperation from CannTrust and agree not to seek information that is unnecessary, cumulative or duplicative and agree otherwise to avoid imposing undue or unreasonable burdens or expense on CannTrust.
- B. The scope of CannTrust's cooperation shall be limited to the allegations asserted in the Actions as presently filed and the Assigned Claims.
- C. All cooperation shall be coordinated in such a manner so that all unnecessary duplication and expense is avoided.
- D. CannTrust shall not be required to provide cooperation: (i) in violation of any law or Order from a court of competent jurisdiction; (ii) that waives any privilege; or (iii) with regard to conduct outside the scope of the Assigned Claims.
- E. As soon as reasonably practicable after the CCAA Plan is implemented:
 - (a) CannTrust will provide all non-privileged documents (including electronically stored documents) relevant to the Actions and the Assigned Claims in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties. CannTrust makes no representation regarding, and shall bear no liability with respect to, the accuracy of, or that they have, can or will produce a complete set of any of the documents or information, and the failure to do so shall not constitute a breach or violation of the Cooperation Agreement.
 - (b) If any documents protected by any privilege, including solicitor-client, litigation, attorney work product, settlement, common-interest or joint defence privilege, or any other privilege, doctrine or law, and/or any privacy law or other rule or law of Ontario, Quebec or any other jurisdiction, are accidentally or inadvertently disclosed or produced, such documents shall be promptly returned to CannTrust and the documents and the information contained therein shall not be disclosed or used directly or indirectly, except with the express written permission of CannTrust, and the production of such documents shall in no way be construed to have waived in any manner any privilege, doctrine, law, or protection attached to such documents.
 - (c) CannTrust's counsel will meet with Prosecution Counsel to provide an evidentiary proffer which will include information that is not covered by privilege, including solicitor-client, litigation, attorney work product, settlement, common-interest or joint defence privilege, or any other privilege relating to the Actions and the Assigned Claims. The Parties agree

that there shall be no audio or video recording or written transcription or record of any statements made or information provided by CannTrust's counsel at the proffer, and that Prosecution Counsel may only make written notes of their own thoughts and impressions at the proffer for the purpose of formulating legal advice, pursuing litigation and/or for the purpose of advancing settlement discussions in the interests of the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust, as applicable. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Cooperation Agreement, and for greater certainty, it is agreed that any such written notes, and all statements made and information provided by CannTrust's counsel are privileged, will be kept strictly confidential, may not be directly or indirectly disclosed to any other party, and shall not be used by Prosecution Counsel for any purpose other than for their own internal use in connection with the prosecution of the Actions and Assigned Claims and for no other purpose whatsoever.

- F. Prosecution Counsel agree that all documents and information made available or provided by CannTrust under the Cooperation Agreement shall be used only in connection with the prosecution of the Actions and the Assigned Claims, and shall not be used directly or indirectly for any other purpose, except to the extent that the documents or information are already publicly available prior to the time of production from CannTrust or subsequently become publicly available other than through the actions of Prosecution Counsel, the Securities Claimants or the Securities Claimant Trust. Prosecution Counsel agree they shall not disclose the documents and information provided by CannTrust beyond what is reasonably necessary for the prosecution of the Actions or Assigned Claims or as otherwise required by law, and acknowledge that they are bound by the deemed undertaking and Rule 30.1 of the Rules of Civil Procedure and the equivalent rules in other Provinces or jurisdictions, except to the extent that the documents or information are publicly available.
- G. Prosecution Counsel may request to interview certain of CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees under oath. CannTrust will make best efforts to encourage witnesses to attend the interviews but will not compel witnesses to provide witness statements or other testimony under oath. The Securities Claimant Trust will bear the reasonable costs of counsel retained by CannTrust and witnesses to assist in their interactions with Prosecution Counsel. It shall not be a breach of cooperation if any person or entity asserts any right against self-incrimination or similar privilege.
- H. The Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust agree that section 7 is the exclusive means by which they may obtain discovery or information or documents from CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees. They agree not to pursue any other means of discovery against, or seek to compel the evidence of CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees, whether in Canada or elsewhere and whether under the rules or laws of this or any other Canadian or foreign jurisdiction, unless that person does not cooperate pursuant to section 7.
- I. Subject to the rules of evidence or any court Order, CannTrust agrees to use reasonable efforts to produce at trial or through acceptable affidavits for use at trial a current representative qualified to establish the authenticity of the documents provided by

CannTrust pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement (after Class Counsel and counsel for the Securities Claimant Trust, as applicable, has used best efforts to authenticate documents for use at trial without a live witness).

- J. To the extent any of CannTrust's cooperation obligations require any current or former employees of CannTrust to travel from their principal place of business or residence to another location, the Securities Claimant Trust shall reimburse that person for reasonable expenses incurred by any such person in connection with fulfilling CannTrust's cooperation obligations.
- K. The failure of a specific officer, director, employee or former employee of CannTrust to agree to make him or herself available shall not constitute a violation of the Cooperation Agreement.
- L. Any dispute regarding the Cooperation Agreement will not invalidate the CCAA Plan and shall be resolved by way of confidential mediation/arbitration, in a manner to be agreed among the Parties.

SCHEDULE D
FORM OF RELEASE IN FAVOUR OF RELEASED PARTIES

FULL AND FINAL RELEASE

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 31, 2020, CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc., CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. (collectively, the “CannTrust Group”) commenced proceedings under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (the “CCAA”).
- B. Pursuant to the order dated ●, 2021 (the “Sanction Order”), the court supervising the CCAA proceedings of the CannTrust Group approved the plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. dated ●, 2021 (the “CCAA Plan”).
- C. Capitalized terms used in this full and final release (the “Release”) and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Plan.
- D. On ●, 2021, the CannTrust Plan Companies implemented its CCAA Plan and the releases and injunctions set out in the CCAA Plan and the Sanction Order became effective.
- E. The Definitive Documents provide that, following the Effective Time, if the Securities Claimant Trust or Securities Claimants enter into a settlement with a Non-Settlement Party (a “Settlement”), they will obtain a full and final release from the Non-Settlement Party in favour of the Released Parties.
- F. **[The Securities Claimants who are plaintiffs in the ● action / the Securities Claimant Trust]** and the undersigned, a Non-Settlement Party, have entered into a Settlement.
- G. As a term of the Settlement, the undersigned has agreed to provide this Release to the Released Parties.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the Settlement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby irrevocably acknowledged, the undersigned agrees in favour of the Released Parties as follows (without limitation to the releases and injunctions set out in the CCAA Plan and the Sanction Order):

- 1. The undersigned hereby releases, remises and forever discharges each of the Released Parties from any and all Released Claims and Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims, including without limitation any and all Securities-Related Claims and any and all Securities-Related Indemnity Claims.
- 2. The undersigned agrees not to make or threaten any claim or threaten, commence or continue any action or proceeding (including, without limitation, any subrogated claim, action or proceeding) against any other Person who has or could have, or which could result in, a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim or other claim relating to the Released

Claims or Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims for contribution, indemnity or damages, against any of the Released Parties.

3. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Released Parties from any costs, expenses, losses or damages whatsoever incurred by the Released Parties in connection with or in any way related to defending or responding to any action or other proceeding brought by any other Person against the Released Parties for contribution, indemnity or damages, or any other claim over as a result of any action or other proceeding brought by the undersigned arising out of any matters relating to the Released Claims or the Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims.
4. The undersigned represents, warrants and confirms that:
 - (a) it does not hold any Non-Released CannTrust Claims;
 - (b) it has executed this Release voluntarily, without any duress or undue influence on the part of any Person;
 - (c) it has been advised by counsel of its choice with respect to the terms of this Release, the consequences of same, and the legal effects thereof;
 - (d) there is no condition, express or implied, or collateral agreement affecting this Release; and
 - (e) it is duly authorized to enter into this Release, and the performance of this Release by the undersigned requires no further consents or approvals from any Person.
5. This Release will inure to the benefit of each Released Party and will be binding upon the undersigned and, in each case, their respective heirs, executors, administrator, other legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.
6. The rights and obligations of the undersigned under this Release are not assignable in whole or in part.
7. This Release is intended solely for the benefit of the Released Parties and, except as provided expressly herein, is not intended to (and will not) confer any benefit upon, or create any rights in favour of, any Person other than the Released Parties.
8. This Release will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein, without regard to any conflicts of law provision that would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned has executed this Release this • day of •, 20•.

•

Per:

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE E

INSURERS (ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES) AND INSURANCE POLICIES

Insurer	Policy #	Policy Period
Allianz Global Risks US Insurance Company	CAF000845190	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Markel Bermuda Limited	MKLB25GPL00008 98	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Ascot Bermuda Limited f/k/a Ascot Reinsurance Company Limited Bermuda	UB19NG017C1X	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Aspen Bermuda Limited	MLAC1E219A0Y	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Assicurazioni Generali S.p.A. UK Branch	B0509FINMW1900 458	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
XL Specialty Insurance Company	ELU160098-19	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Chubb Insurance Company of Canada	CODA028862	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Newline Canada Insurance Limited	CAN19941801A	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Allied World Assurance Company (Europe) DAC	B0509FINMW1900 454	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Arch Insurance Canada Ltd.	ABX0062754-00	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020

TAB B

**THIS IS EXHIBIT “B” REFERRED TO
IN THE AFFIDAVIT OF
GREG GUYATT
SWORN BEFORE ME VIRTUALLY,
ON THE 20th DAY OF AUGUST, 2021**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "N. Rambaran", is positioned above a horizontal line.

A COMMISSIONER, ETC.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE	)	THURSDAY, THE 9TH
	)	
MR. JUSTICE HAINEY	)	DAY OF APRIL, 2020

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC., AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.

Applicants

AMENDED AND RESTATED INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by the Applicants pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an order amending and restating the Initial Order (the "**Initial Order**") issued on March 31, 2020 (the "**Initial Filing Date**") and extending the stay of proceedings provided for therein was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn March 31, 2020 and the Exhibits thereto (the "**Guyatt Affidavit**"), the affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn April 6, 2020 and the Exhibits thereto (the "**Second Guyatt Affidavit**"), the consent of Ernst & Young Inc. ("**EYI**") to act as the Monitor (in such capacity, the "**Monitor**"), the Pre-Filing Report of EYI in its capacity as the proposed Monitor dated March 31, 2020, and the First Report of the Monitor dated April 8, 2020, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicants, the Monitor and those other parties that were present as listed on the counsel slip, no other party appearing although duly served as appears from the Affidavit of Service of Trevor Courtis sworn April 7, 2020.

AMENDING AND RESTATING INITIAL ORDER

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Initial Order, reflecting the Initial Filing Date, shall be amended and restated as provided for herein.

SERVICE

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the Notice of Application, the Application Record and the Supplementary Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Applicants are companies to which the CCAA applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court one or more plans of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the “**Plan**”).

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the “**Property**”). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicants shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their businesses (the “**Business**”) and Property. The Applicants are authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, contractors, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively “**Assistants**”) currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business, to preserve the value of the Property or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place or, with the consent of the Monitor, replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicants of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicants, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicants' existing depository and disbursement banks (collectively, the "**Banks**") is authorized to debit the applicable Applicant's accounts in the ordinary course of business without the need for further order of this Court for:

- (i) all cheques drawn on the applicable Applicant's accounts which are cashed at such Bank's counters or exchanged for cashier's cheques by the payees thereof prior to the date of this Order;
- (ii) all cheques or other items deposited in one of the Applicant's accounts with such Bank prior to the date of this Order which have been dishonoured or returned unpaid for any reason, together with any fees and costs in connection therewith, to the same extent an Applicant was responsible for such items prior to the date of this Order; and (iii) all undisputed pre-filing amounts outstanding as of the date hereof, if any, owed to any Bank as service charges for the maintenance of the Cash Management System.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any of the Banks may rely on the representations of the applicable Applicant with respect to whether any cheques or other payment order drawn or issued by the applicable Applicant prior to the date of this Order should be honoured pursuant to this or any other order of this Court, and such Bank shall not have any liability to any party for relying on such representations by the applicable Applicant as provided for herein.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (i) those certain existing deposit agreements between the Applicants and the Banks shall continue to govern the post-filing cash management relationship between the Applicants and the Banks, and that all of the provisions of such agreements, including, without limitation, the termination and fee provisions, shall remain in full force and effect, (ii) either any of the Applicants, with the consent of the Monitor, or the Banks may, without further Order of this Court, implement changes to the Cash Management System and procedures in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the terms of those certain existing deposit agreements, including, without limitation, the opening and closing of bank accounts, and (iii) all control agreements in existence prior to the date of this Order shall apply.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to, on or after the Initial Filing Date:

- (a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, contract amounts, amounts payable pursuant to the CannTrust Capital Appreciation Plan (whether accrued prior to, on or after the Initial Filing Date), employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses (including, without limitation, in respect of expenses charged by employees to corporate credit cards) payable on or after the Initial Filing Date to employees or contractors, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;
- (b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicants, or retained by employees or officers of the Applicants that the Applicants have agreed to reimburse, in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges; and
- (c) with the consent of the Monitor, amounts owing for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants prior to the Initial Filing Date by third party suppliers if in the opinion of the Applicants the supplier is critical to the Business, ongoing operations of the Applicants, or preservation of the Property and the payment is required to ensure ongoing supply.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the

Applicants in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after the Initial Filing Date, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

- (a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services;
- (b) expenses required to ensure compliance with any governmental or regulatory rules, orders or directions; and
- (c) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants following the Initial Filing Date.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

- (a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;
- (b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes and all federal excise taxes and duties (collectively, "**Sales & Excise Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicants in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicants, but only where such Sales & Excise Taxes are accrued or collected after the Initial Filing Date, or where such Sales & Excise Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the Initial Filing Date but not required to be remitted until on or after the Initial Filing Date; and
- (c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured

creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicants.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until a real property lease is disclaimed in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicants shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicants and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the Initial Filing Date twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears), or, at the election of the applicable Applicant, at such intervals as such Rent is usually paid pursuant to the applicable lease. On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the Initial Filing Date shall also be paid.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicants are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicants to any of their creditors as of the Initial Filing Date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of their Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA, have the right to:

- (a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of their businesses or operations, and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding \$500,000 in any one transaction or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate;
- (b) terminate the employment of such of their employees or temporarily lay off such of their employees as it deems appropriate; and

- (c) pursue all avenues of refinancing or selling their Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing or sale,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicants to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the “**Restructuring**”).

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicants’ intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Applicants’ entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicants, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicants on at least two (2) days notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicants disclaim the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicants’ claims to the fixtures in dispute.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if a notice of disclaimer is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicants and the Monitor 24 hours’ prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicants in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANTS OR THE PROPERTY

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that from the Initial Filing Date until and including July 5, 2020, or such later date as this Court may order (the “**Stay Period**”), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a “**Proceeding**”) shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property (including, for greater certainty, any process or steps or other rights and remedies under or relating to any class action proceeding against any of the Applicants or in respect of the Property), except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicants or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, none of the Pending Litigation (as defined in the Guyatt Affidavit) or any Proceeding in relation thereto shall be commenced, continued or take place against or in respect of any Person named as a defendant or respondent in any of the Pending Litigation (such Persons, the “**Other Defendants**”), except with leave of this Court, and any and all such Proceedings currently underway or directed to take place against or in respect of any of the Other Defendants, or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, to the extent any prescription, time or limitation period relating to any Proceeding by, against or in respect of the Applicants or any of the Other Defendants that is stayed pursuant to this Order may expire, the term of such prescription, time or limitation period shall hereby be deemed to be extended by a period equal to the Stay Period.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being “**Persons**” and each being a “**Person**”) against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicants to carry on any

business which the Applicants are not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any Person against or in respect of Cannabis Coffee and Tea Pod Company Ltd., Cannatrek Ltd., Elmcliffe Investments [No. 2] Inc. and O Cannabis We Stand on Guard For Thee Corporation (each, an “**Affected Party**”, and collectively, the “**Affected Parties**”) arising out of, relating to, or triggered by the insolvency of any of the Applicants, the making or filing of these proceedings or any allegation, admission or evidence in these proceedings (collectively, the “**Cross-Default Matters**”), are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the relevant Applicants, the relevant Affected Party and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, and the operation of any provision of any agreement or other arrangement between any Person and any of the Affected Parties whether written or oral that purports to accelerate, terminate, cancel, suspend or modify such agreement or arrangement or create a right to purchase, a right of first refusal or a lien with respect to any property of an Affected Party as a result of any of the Cross-Default Matters is hereby stayed and restrained pending further order of this Court.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicants, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicants or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicants, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of

such goods or services as may be required by the Applicants, and that the Applicants shall be entitled to the continued use of their current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the Initial Filing Date are paid by the Applicants in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicants or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicants and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the Initial Filing Date, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the Initial Filing Date to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicants. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the current or future directors or officers of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the Initial Filing Date and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicants or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall indemnify their current and future directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicants after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the current and future directors and officers of the Applicants shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the “**Directors’ Charge**”) on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$3.55 million, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 27 of this Order. The Directors’ Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 57 and 59 herein.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors’ Charge, and (b) the Applicants’ directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors’ Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors’ and officers’ insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 27 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that EYI is, as of the Initial Filing Date, appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicants with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicants and their shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor’s functions.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

- (a) monitor the Applicants’ receipts and disbursements;
- (b) review and approve Intercompany Advances (as defined below);
- (c) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

- (d) advise the Applicants in the preparation of the Applicants' cash flow statements, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor;
- (e) advise the Applicants in its development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;
- (f) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, with the holding and administering of creditors' meetings for voting on the Plan;
- (g) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, in connection with any sale and investment solicitation process conducted by the Applicants;
- (h) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicants, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicants' business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;
- (i) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and
- (j) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of (i) any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without

limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the “**Environmental Legislation**”), or (ii) any of the Property, the administration and control of which is subject to the provisions of any federal, provincial or other law respecting, among other things, the manufacturing, possession, processing and distribution of cannabis or cannabis products including without limitation, the *Cannabis Act* (Canada), the *Cannabis Regulations* (Canada) the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* (Canada), the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada), the *Cannabis Control Act* (Ontario), or other such applicable federal or provincial legislation (“**Cannabis Legislation**”), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation or Cannabis Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation or the Cannabis Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicants with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order or the Initial Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order or the Initial Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

APPROVAL OF CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER ENGAGEMENT

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the agreement dated as of March 27, 2020 pursuant to which the Applicants have engaged FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (“**FTI**”) to act as Chief

Restructuring Officer (“**CRO**”) and provide certain financial advisory and consulting services to the Applicants, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit “G” to the Guyatt Affidavit (the “**CRO Engagement Letter**”), the execution of the CRO Engagement Letter by the Applicants, *nunc pro tunc*, and the appointment of the CRO pursuant to the terms thereof is hereby approved, including, without limitation, the payment of the fees and expenses contemplated thereby.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CRO shall not be or be deemed to be a director, *de facto* director or employee of the Applicants.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CRO shall not, as a result of the performance of its obligations and duties in accordance with the terms of the CRO Engagement Letter, be deemed to be in Possession of (i) any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to the Environmental Legislation, (ii) any of the Property, the administration and control of which is subject to the provisions of the Cannabis Legislation; however, if the CRO is nevertheless later found to be in Possession of any Property, then the CRO shall be entitled to the benefits and protections in relation to the Applicants and such Property as are provided to a monitor under Section 11.8(3) of the CCAA, provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the CRO from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation or Cannabis Legislation.

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CRO shall not have any liability with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any Person from and after the Initial Filing Date except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the CRO.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no action or other proceeding shall be commenced directly, or by way of counterclaim, third party claim or otherwise, against or in respect of the CRO, and all rights and remedies of any Person against or in respect of them are hereby stayed and suspended, except with the written consent of the CRO or with leave of this Court on notice to the Applicant, the Monitor and the CRO. Notice of any such motion seeking leave of this Court shall be served upon the Applicants, the Monitor and the CRO at least seven (7) days prior to the return date of any such motion for leave.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the obligations of the Applicant to the CRO pursuant to the CRO Engagement Letter shall be treated as unaffected and may not be compromised in any Plan or proposal filed under *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the “BIA”) in respect of the Applicants.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR ENGAGEMENT

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the agreement dated as of April 3, 2020 pursuant to which the Applicants have engaged Greenhill & Co. Canada Ltd. (the “Financial Advisor”) to assist the Applicants in a review of strategic alternatives, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit “D” to the Second Guyatt Affidavit (the “Financial Advisor Engagement Letter”), the execution of the Financial Advisor Engagement Letter by the Applicants, *nunc pro tunc*, and the appointment of the Financial Advisor pursuant to the terms thereof is hereby approved, including, without limitation, the payment of the fees and expenses contemplated thereby.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Financial Advisor shall not be or be deemed to be a director, *de facto* director or employee of the Applicants.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Financial Advisor shall not have any liability with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any Person from and after the date of this Order except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Financial Advisor.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no action or other proceeding shall be commenced directly, or by way of counterclaim, third party claim or otherwise, against or in respect of the Financial Advisor, and all rights and remedies of any Person against or in respect of them are hereby stayed and suspended, except with the written consent of the Financial Advisor or with leave of this Court on notice to the Applicant, the Monitor and the Financial Advisor. Notice of any such motion seeking leave of this Court shall be served upon the Applicants, the Monitor and the Financial Advisor at least seven (7) days prior to the return date of any such motion for leave.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the obligations of the Applicant to the Financial Advisor pursuant to the Financial Advisor Engagement Letter shall be treated as unaffected and may not be compromised in any Plan or proposal filed under the BIA in respect of the Applicants.

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the CRO, the Financial Advisor and counsel to the Applicants shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, and in the case of the CRO in accordance with the CRO Engagement Letter, and in the case of the Financial Advisor in accordance with the Financial Advisor Engagement Letter, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor, the CRO, the Financial Advisor and counsel for the Applicants on a bi-weekly basis and, in addition, the Applicants are hereby authorized to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the CRO and counsel to the Applicants, retainers to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the CRO and counsel to the Applicants shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the “**Administration Charge**”) on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$1.4 million, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at their standard rates and charges, and in the case of the CRO in accordance with the CRO Engagement Letter, both before and after the Initial Filing Date in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 57 and 59 hereof.

TRANSACTION FEE CHARGE

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Financial Advisor shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the “**Transaction Fee Charge**”) on the Property, as security for the Transaction Fee (as defined the Financial Advisor Engagement Letter). The Transaction Fee Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 57 and 59 hereof.

INTERCOMPANY FINANCING

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CannTrust Holdings Inc. (the “**Intercompany Lender**”) is authorized to loan to each of CannTrust Inc., Elmcliffe Investments Inc. and CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. (each, an “**Intercompany Borrower**”), and each Intercompany Borrower is authorized to borrow, repay and re-borrow, such amounts from time to time as the Intercompany Borrower, with the approval of the Monitor, considers necessary or desirable on a revolving basis to fund its ongoing expenditures and to pay such other amounts as are permitted by the terms of this Order (the “**Intercompany Advances**”), on terms consistent with existing arrangements or past practice or otherwise approved by the Monitor.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Intercompany Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the “**Intercompany Charge**”) on all of the Property of each Intercompany Borrower, as security for the Intercompany Advances made to such Intercompany Borrower, which Intercompany Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before the Initial Filing Date. The Intercompany Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 57 and 59 hereof.

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Intercompany Lender shall be treated as unaffected and may not be compromised in any Plan or any proposal filed under the BIA in respect of the Applicants, with respect to any Intercompany Advances made on or after the Initial Filing Date.

KERP AND KERP CHARGE

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Key Employee Retention Plan (the “**KERP**”), as described and defined in the Second Guyatt Affidavit, for the benefit of the Key Employees (as defined in the Second Guyatt Affidavit) is hereby approved and the Applicants are authorized and directed to make payments in accordance with the terms and conditions of the KERP.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Key Employees shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the “**KERP Charge**”) on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$1.4 million to secure amounts owing to the Key Employees under the KERP. The KERP Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 57 and 59 hereof.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the unredacted version of the KERP, a copy of which is attached as Confidential Exhibit “B” to the Second Guyatt Affidavit, shall be and is hereby sealed, kept confidential, and shall not form part of the public record unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Administration Charge, the Directors’ Charge, the KERP Charge, the Transaction Fee Charge and the Intercompany Charge (the “Charges”), as among them with respect to any Property to which they apply, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of \$1.4 million);

Second – Directors’ Charge (to the maximum amount of \$3.55 million);

Third – KERP Charge (to the maximum amount of \$1.4 million);

Fourth – Transaction Fee Charge;

Fifth – Intercompany Charge.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Charges shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Charges (all as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges, encumbrances and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, “Encumbrances”) in favour of any Person.

60. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicants shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicants

also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor and the beneficiaries of the Charges, or further Order of this Court.

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the “**Chargees**”) thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an “**Agreement**”) which binds the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the Charges shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicants of any Agreement to which it is a party;
- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges; and
- (c) the payments made by the Applicants pursuant to this Order and the granting of the Charges do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

62. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicants’ interest in such real property leases.

RELIEF FROM REPORTING OBLIGATIONS

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the decision by the Applicants to incur no further expenses in relation to any filings, disclosures, core or non-core documents, restatements, amendments to existing filings, press releases or any other actions (collectively, the “**Securities**

Filings”) that may be required by any federal, provincial or other law respecting securities or capital markets in Canada or the United States, or by the rules and regulations of a stock exchange, including, without limitation, the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and comparable statutes enacted by other provinces of Canada, the *Securities Act of 1933* (United States) and the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (United States) and comparable statutes enacted by individual states of the United States, the TSX Company Manual and other rules, regulations and policies of the Toronto Stock Exchange, and the NYSE Listed Company Manual and other rules, regulations and policies of the New York Stock Exchange (collectively, the “**Securities Provisions**”), is hereby authorized, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit any securities regulator or stock exchange from taking any action or exercising any discretion that it may have of a nature described in section 11.1(2) of the CCAA as a consequence of the Applicants failing to make any Securities Filings required by the Securities Provisions.

64. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that none of the directors, officers, employees, and other representatives of the Applicants, the Monitor (and its directors, officers, employees and representatives), nor the CRO shall have any personal liability for any failure by the Applicants to make any Securities Filings required by the Securities Provisions.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

65. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Globe and Mail (National Edition) a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, or cause to be sent, in the prescribed manner or by electronic message to the e-mail address as last shown on the records of the Applicants, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicants of more than \$1,000, and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

66. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the “**Protocol**”) is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <https://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice->

commercial/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL: <http://www.ey.com/ca/canntrust>.

67. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicants and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to the Applicants' creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicants and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

68. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of their powers and duties hereunder.

69. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants, the Business or the Property.

70. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory body or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding,

or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

71. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that CannTrust Holdings Inc. is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in the United States and any other jurisdiction outside Canada.

72. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (including the Applicants and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

73. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Hainey J.", is written over a horizontal line.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE
 OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC. ET AL.

Court File No: CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
 (COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
 INITIAL ORDER**

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
 Suite 5300, Toronto Dominion Bank Tower
 Toronto ON M5K 1E6
 Fax: 416-868-0673

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
 Tel: 416-601-7539
 Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
 Tel: 416-601-7998
 Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
 Tel: 416-601-7643
 Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Alexander Steele LSO#: 475719P
 Tel: 416-601-8370
 Email: asteel@mccarthy.ca
 Lawyers for the Applicants

DOC#: 19528138

TAB C

**THIS IS EXHIBIT “C” REFERRED TO
IN THE AFFIDAVIT OF
GREG GUYATT
SWORN BEFORE ME VIRTUALLY,
ON THE 20th DAY OF AUGUST, 2021**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "N. Rambaran", is positioned above a horizontal line.

A COMMISSIONER, ETC.

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	FRIDAY, THE 16TH
JUSTICE PATTILLO	)	DAY OF JULY, 2021
	)	

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT
ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC., CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC.
AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.

Applicants

SANCTION ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by the Applicants pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an order, among other things, approving and sanctioning the fourth amended and restated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. (the "**CannTrust Plan Companies**") pursuant to the CCAA and the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) dated July 7, 2021 (the "**CCAA Plan**"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Schedule "A", was heard this day by Zoom judicial video conference due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

ON READING the materials filed by the Applicants, Ernst & Young Inc. in its capacity as monitor of the Applicants (the "**Monitor**") and certain respondents listed in **Schedule "D"** hereto (the "**Motion Materials**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicants, the Monitor and any such other counsel that were present as listed on the counsel slip, no other party appearing although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service, filed:

A. SERVICE AND INTERPRETATION

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the Motion Materials be and are hereby abridged and validated, such that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all capitalized terms used in this Sanction Order and not expressly defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Plan or, if not therein defined, then as given to them in the Meeting Order of the Honourable Mr. Justice Hailey made in these proceedings and dated April 16, 2021 (the “**Meeting Order**”).

B. NOTICE AND CONDUCT OF MEETING

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that there has been good and sufficient notice, service, and delivery of the CCAA Plan, the Meeting Order, the GUC Meetings Materials and the Securities Claimant Meeting Materials to all Persons upon which notice, service, and delivery were required.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Meetings were duly convened, held, and conducted on May 28, 2021 in accordance with the Meeting Order, the CCAA and all other Orders of the Court in these CCAA Proceedings.

C. SANCTION OF THE CCAA PLAN

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that:

- (a) the CCAA Plan has been approved by the required majorities of the Affected Creditors in conformity with the Meeting Order and the CCAA;
- (b) the Applicants have complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the Court made in these CCAA Proceedings in all respects;
- (c) the Applicants have acted, and continue to act, in good faith and with due diligence, and have not done or purported to do anything, nor does the CCAA

Plan do or purport to do anything, that is not authorized by the CCAA or the Orders of the Court in these CCAA Proceedings;

- (d) the CCAA Plan and all of the matters and transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable; and
 - (e) the CCAA Plan and all associated steps, compromises, arrangements, releases, injunctions, transactions and reorganizations effected thereby are hereby sanctioned and approved pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA.
6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, without limitation to paragraph 5 of this Sanction Order, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme is hereby approved.

D. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Authorization to Implement the CCAA Plan

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:
- (a) each of the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor, as applicable, is hereby authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA (as defined below) and the Additional RSAs in accordance with and subject to their respective terms and conditions, and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, payments, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated by, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA (as defined below) and the Additional RSAs;
 - (b) all distributions and payments under the CCAA Plan shall be free and clear of all claims, rights and interests of any Person other than the recipient, including, without limitation, all Encumbrances; and

- (c) none of the CannTrust Plan Companies nor the Monitor shall incur any liability as a result of acting in accordance with the terms of the CCAA Plan and this Sanction Order.

Articles of Reorganization

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that CannTrust Holdings shall seek approval of the proposed Articles of Reorganization on or before the Plan Implementation Date and the articles of CannTrust Holdings will be amended as set out in such approved Articles of Reorganization as of the Effective Time.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that all warrants, options and agreements to purchase Existing Shares are of no further force or effect as of the Effective Time.

Plan Implementation Certificates

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, upon receipt of the Certificate of Amendment for CannTrust Holdings, the Applicants shall deliver to the Monitor a certificate (the “**Applicants’ Certificate**”) (i) stating that each of the Plan Implementation Conditions has been satisfied or waived and that the Articles of Reorganization for CannTrust Holdings have been filed and have become effective as of the date set out in the Certificate of Amendment, and (ii) designating an Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date. The Applicants shall file the Applicants’ Certificate with this Court as soon as reasonably practicable following delivery thereof to the Monitor.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor is hereby authorized and directed, as soon as practicable following receipt of the Applicants’ Certificate, to serve on the service list in these CCAA Proceedings (the “**Service List**”) and post on the website established by the Monitor in respect of these proceedings (the “**Monitor’s Website**”) a certificate in the form attached hereto as Schedule “B” (the “**Monitor's Plan Implementation Certificate**”), signed by the Monitor, certifying that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred. The Monitor shall file the Monitor's Plan Implementation Certificate with this Court as soon as reasonably practicable following delivery thereof to the Service List.

Restructuring Steps

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Restructuring Steps to be taken and the transactions, arrangements, reorganizations, transfers, assignments, compromises, settlements, payments, discharges, injunctions and releases to be effected on the Plan Implementation Date are hereby authorized and approved and are and shall be deemed to occur and be effected in accordance with the terms of the CCAA Plan (and, to the extent applicable, in the sequence and at the times contemplated by the CCAA Plan), without any further act or formality.

Settlement and Securities Claimant Trust Matters

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants and the CCAA Representatives are hereby authorized, *nunc pro tunc*, to enter into the restructuring support agreement made as of May 5, 2021 between the Applicants, the CCAA Representatives, Zola Finance Holdings Ltd. and Igor Gimelshtein, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit “L” to the Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 2, 2021 (the “**Zola RSA**”).

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants and CCAA Representatives (i) are hereby authorized to enter into one or more Additional RSAs with the Insurers and Peter Aceto and a supplemental Additional RSA with Ian Abramowitz, in each case on terms substantially consistent with the proposed arrangements described in the Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 16, 2021, and (ii) are hereby authorized, *nunc pro tunc*, to enter into the Additional RSAs described in the Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 2, 2021.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Trustees are hereby authorized and directed:

- (a) to execute a joinder agreement in order to become a party to the Zola RSA on or before the Plan Implementation Date;
- (b) to execute one or more joinder agreements in order to become a party to the RSA or Additional RSAs on or before the Plan Implementation Date if the Trustees determine, in their sole discretion, that it is necessary or appropriate to do so in order to carry out the terms of the CCAA Plan; and

- (c) to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA and the Additional RSAs in accordance and subject to their respective terms and conditions, and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, payments, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated by, and subject to the respective terms and conditions of, the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA and the Additional RSAs.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall have no responsibility or liability for the administration of the Securities Claimant Trust and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, including without limitation the costs and expenses of the Securities Claimant Trust and the Trustees and the allocation and distribution of the funds and other property in the Securities Claimant Trust from time to time.

E. EFFECT OF PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Effect on Affected Claims

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, as at the Effective Time, the CCAA Plan and all associated steps, compromises, arrangements, releases, injunctions, transactions and reorganizations effected thereby will be binding and effective upon and with respect to the CannTrust Plan Companies, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the CCAA Plan or the Sanction Order.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have consented to all of the provisions of the CCAA Plan, in its entirety, and each Affected Creditor is hereby deemed to have executed and delivered to the CannTrust Plan Companies all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or other, required to implement and carry out the CCAA Plan in its entirety.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as at the Effective Time, any and all Affected Claims (other than Insured Securities Claims) shall be and shall be deemed to be fully, finally,

irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, and the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is hereby forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims are hereby permanently stayed, excepting only any proceeding to enforce the obligation of the CannTrust Plan Companies to make distributions and payments in respect of such Affected Claims in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan and this Sanction Order.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Person that did not file a proof of claim in respect of a Claim by the applicable bar date in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, and any Person with a General Unsecured Claim that is not a Proven Claim or Unresolved General Unsecured Claim at the Effective Time, shall be and is hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from making any such Claim and shall not be entitled to any consideration under the CCAA Plan, and such Person's Claim shall be and is hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred and extinguished.

Releases and Injunctions

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as at the Effective Time, (i) any and all Released Claims shall be and shall be deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred, (ii) the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the Released Parties in respect of or relating to any Released Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is hereby forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, (iii) all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Released Claims are hereby permanently stayed and (iv) subject to Section 7.1(4) of the CCAA Plan, there shall be a full policy release in respect of the Insurance Policies in favour of each Insurer that is an Additional Settlement Party.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as at the Effective Time, all Persons shall be and shall be deemed to be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released

Parties with respect to any and all Released Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Released Claim if such other Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Released Claims.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Effective Time, the recovery of Securities Claimants from a Non-Settlement Party with which any Settlement Party is judicially determined to be jointly and severally liable shall be limited to only that proportion of damages attributable to the liability of the Non-Settlement Party, as finally determined in the Actions.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Effective Time, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over that relate to the Released Claims or the Channelled Claims, which were or could have been brought by a Settlement Party in the Actions or otherwise against a Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that a Co-Defendant, on motion to the applicable court on at least thirty (30) days' notice to counsel for each applicable Settlement Party, but not to be brought unless and until the Action against the Co-Defendant has been certified and all appeals or times to appeal have been exhausted if such Action is a class proceeding, may seek orders for the following, determined as if the Settlement Party remained a party to the Action:

- (a) documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents from the Settlement Party in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, RRO 1990, Reg. 1994, as amended (the “**Rules of Civil Procedure**”);
- (b) oral discovery of the Settlement Party or a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, the transcript of which may be read in at trial;
- (c) leave to serve a request to admit on the Settlement Party in respect of factual matters; and
- (d) the attendance of the Settlement Party, or the production of a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, to testify at trial, with such witness to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Co-Defendant.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Settlement Party retains all rights to oppose such motion(s) brought under paragraph 25 of this Sanction Order. Moreover, nothing herein restricts a Settlement Party from seeking a protective order to maintain confidentiality and protection of proprietary information in respect of documents to be produced and or for information obtained from discovery in accordance with paragraph 25 of this Sanction Order. Notwithstanding any provision in this Sanction Order, on any motion brought pursuant to paragraph 25 of this Sanction Order, the applicable court may make such orders as to costs and other terms as it considers appropriate.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that a Co-Defendant may effect service of the motion(s) referred to in paragraph 25 of this Sanction Order above on the Settlement Party by service on counsel for the Settlement Party.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Effective Time, each Person having a Channelled Claim will be limited to recovering from the Securities Claimant Trust in respect of such Channelled Claim in accordance with the CCAA Plan and Definitive Documents and, if applicable, from any Person who is not a Released Party, and such Person with a Channelled Claim will have no right to and shall not make any claim against or seek any recovery from any Released Party in respect of such Channelled Claim, provided that this Sanction Order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from

making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Effective Time, all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all a Channelled Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Channelled Claim if such Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released, Claim, Channelled Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Channelled Claims, provided that this Sanction Order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in respect of each Action, the applicable Securities Claimants who are plaintiffs in such Action are hereby authorized and directed to dismiss the Action as against the Settlement Parties without delay after the Plan Implementation Date, and

the applicable court is hereby requested to dismiss such Action against the Settlement Parties without costs.

Assigned Claims

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as of the Effective Time:

- (a) all of the rights and obligations of CannTrust Holdings and each Settlement Party to and in respect of the Assigned Claims shall be assigned to and assumed by the Securities Claimant Trust and such assignment is valid and binding upon the applicable Non-Settlement Parties in respect of such Assigned Claims notwithstanding any restriction or prohibition contained in any insurance policy, audit engagement letter or other agreement relating to the assignment thereof (an “**Assigned Claims Related Agreement**”), including any provision requiring the consent of any party to an assignment;
- (b) the counterparties to the Assigned Claims Related Agreements are prohibited from exercising any rights or remedies under the Assigned Claims Related Agreements and shall be forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from taking such action, by reason of:
 - (i) any restriction, condition or prohibition contained in any such Assigned Claim Related Agreement relating to the assignment of the applicable Assigned Claim(s);
 - (ii) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such counterparty to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of any of the Applicants);
 - (iii) the insolvency of any of the Applicants or the fact that any of the Applicants sought or obtained relief under the CCAA;
 - (iv) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan

(including the compromise or release of any Affected Claim or Released Claim arising under such Assigned Claim Related Agreement);

(v) any change in the control of the Applicants arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan; and

(c) such counterparties are hereby deemed to waive any defaults relating thereto.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in the CCAA Plan or this Sanction Order limits the right of any defendant to an Assigned Claim to plead any defences that would be available to them absent the CCAA Plan or this Sanction Order.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in the CCAA Plan or this Sanction Order affects the jurisdiction of the court in the exercise of its case management powers or under the Rules of Civil Procedure to make any appropriate order affecting the conduct of the Assigned Claims, including referring any such claims to arbitration. In the event that an Assigned Claim proceeds by arbitration, nothing in the CCAA Plan or this Sanction Order affects the jurisdiction of an arbitrator or arbitral panel to make any appropriate order affecting the conduct of the Assigned Claims. For greater certainty, the Sanction Order does not limit KPMG LLP's ability to rely on any term in its engagement letter or terms and conditions with CannTrust Holdings or the Securities Claimant Trust's ability to dispute such reliance.

Existing Agreements

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that all contracts, leases and other agreements and arrangements to which any of the Applicants or Cannabis Coffee and Tea Pod Company Ltd., Cannatrek Ltd., Elmclyffe Investments [No. 2] Inc. and O Cannabis We Stand on Guard for Thee Corporation (each, an "**Affected Party**" and collectively, the "**Affected Parties**") is a party, whether written or oral (each, including any and all amendments or supplements thereto, an "**Existing Agreement**") that have not been terminated or disclaimed pursuant to the applicable paragraph of the Initial Order and related provision of the CCAA will be and remain in full force and effect, unamended as of the Effective Time (except for all Affected Claims and Released Claims thereunder that have been compromised and released), and no Person who is a party to any such Existing Agreement may accelerate, terminate, rescind,

refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand under or in respect of any such Existing Agreement and no automatic termination will have any validity or effect, as against any member of the CannTrust Group, any Affected Party or any Released Party that is a party to such Existing Agreement, by reason of:

- (a) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such Person to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of the Applicants);
- (b) the insolvency of the Applicants or the fact that the Applicants sought or obtained relief under the CCAA;
- (c) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan (including the compromise or release of any Claim arising under such Existing Agreement) or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan; or
- (d) any change in the control of the Applicants or the Affected Parties arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan,

and such counterparties are hereby deemed to waive any defaults relating thereto.

Effect on Unaffected Claims

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:

- (a) the designation of any claim as an Unaffected Claim is without prejudice to the CannTrust Plan Companies' right to dispute the existence, validity or quantum of any Unaffected Claim; and
- (b) nothing in this Sanction Order or the CCAA Plan shall affect or waive the CannTrust Plan Companies' rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claim, including, but not limited to, all rights with respect to entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claim.

Bankruptcy

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that notwithstanding: (i) the pendency of these CCAA Proceedings; (ii) any applications for a bankruptcy, receivership or other order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the “BIA”), the CCAA or otherwise in respect of the CannTrust Plan Companies and any bankruptcy, receivership or other order issued pursuant to any such applications; and (iii) any assignment in bankruptcy made or deemed to be made in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan will be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy or receiver that may be appointed in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or its assets and will not be void or voidable by creditors of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, nor will the CCAA Plan, or the payments and distributions contemplated pursuant thereto constitute nor be deemed to constitute a fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other reviewable transaction under the BIA, CCAA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor will the CCAA Plan constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation.

Stay of Proceedings, Ongoing Effect of Orders Made in these CCAA Proceedings and Conflict with the CCAA Plan

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:

- (a) the Stay Period (as defined in the Initial Order) be and is hereby extended until the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) September 3, 2021;
- (b) paragraphs 63 and 64 of the Amended and Restated Initial Order issued in these proceedings and dated April 9, 2020 shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms for the duration of the AGM Extension (as defined below);
- (c) other than as expressly set out herein, the provisions of the Initial Order shall terminate at the Effective Time except with respect to the protections granted therein in favour of the Monitor; and

- (d) all other Orders of the Court made in these CCAA Proceedings shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) paragraph 2 of the Order (re: AGM Deadline Extension) issued in these proceedings and dated September 16, 2020 (the “**AGM Extension**”) and (ii) the Order (CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel Appointment Order) issued in these proceedings and dated January 29, 2021, except to the extent that such Orders are varied by or are inconsistent with this Sanction Order or any further Order of this Court in these CCAA Proceedings.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, from and after the Effective Time, any conflict between:

- (a) the CCAA Plan; and
- (b) the terms of any Agreement existing between any Person and the Applicants as at the Plan Implementation Date (including, without limitation, the RSA, the Zola RSA and any Additional RSA),

will be deemed to be governed by the terms of the CCAA Plan and this Sanction Order, which shall take precedence and priority.

Termination of SISP and Mediation Process

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the sale and investment solicitation process (the “**SISP**”) approved by this Court pursuant to the Sale and Investment Solicitation Process Order dated May 8, 2020 (the “**SISP Order**”) is hereby terminated.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the mediation process (the “**Mediation Process**”) approved by this Court pursuant to the Mediation Order dated May 8, 2020 (the “**Mediation Order**”) is hereby terminated.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Court-Appointed Mediator (as defined in the Mediation Order) is hereby discharged from his duties, obligations and responsibilities as Court-Appointed Mediator and is hereby forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against him relating to his activities as Court-Appointed Mediator.

42. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that, notwithstanding the termination of the SISP and the Mediation Process, the protections afforded to the Monitor, the CRO, Greenhill & Co. Canada Ltd. and the Court-Appointed Mediator and their respective affiliates, partners, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons pursuant to the terms of the SISP Order, the Mediation Order and the other Orders made in the CCAA Proceedings, as applicable, shall not expire or terminate and, subject to the terms hereof, shall remain effective and in full force and effect.

Termination of CCAA Proceedings of CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the filing of the Monitor's Plan Implementation Certificate:

- (a) the CCAA Proceedings in respect of CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. ("**CTI**") shall be terminated effective as of the Effective Time; and
- (b) Ernst & Young Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties, obligations and responsibilities as monitor of CTI and shall be forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it relating to its activities as monitor of CTI.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Person that did not file a proof of claim in respect of a Pre-Filing Claim, Restructuring Claim or D&O Claim (as each such term is defined in the Claims Procedure Order) against CTI (each, a "**CTI Claim**") by the applicable bar date in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, shall be and is hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from making any such CTI Claim, and such Person's CTI Claim shall be and is hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred and extinguished.

F. CCAA CHARGES

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:

- (a) the Administration Charge (as provided for and defined in the Initial Order) shall continue to apply as against the Administration Reserve and shall be terminated, discharged, expunged and released upon the filing of the Monitor's Discharge Certificate (as defined below);
- (b) the Directors' Charge, the KERP Charge and the Transaction Fee Charge (as each is provided for and defined in the Initial Order) shall each be terminated, discharged, expunged and released as at the Effective Time;
- (c) the DIP Lender's Charge (as provided for and defined in the DIP Approval Order dated April 30, 2021 in the CCAA Proceedings) shall be terminated, discharged, expunged and released as at the Effective Time; and
- (d) the Intercompany Charge (as provided for and defined in the Initial Order) shall be terminated, discharged, expunged and released at the Effective Time but, for greater certainty, the Intercompany Advances (as provided for and defined in the Initial Order) shall remain outstanding and be governed by the applicable agreements between the relevant Applicants.

G. APPLICANTS AND COURT-APPOINTED PARTIES

Conduct of the Directors and CRO of the Applicants

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the activities and conduct of the CRO and Directors of the Applicants in these CCAA Proceedings, as disclosed in the affidavits filed with the Court on behalf of the Applicants from time to time and the reports of the Monitor to the Court from time to time, be and are hereby ratified and approved.

47. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that the protections afforded to the CRO pursuant to the terms of the Initial Order and the other Orders made in the CCAA Proceedings shall not expire

or terminate on the Plan Implementation Date and, subject to the terms hereof, shall remain effective and in full force and effect.

The Monitor

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Monitor has complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of this Court made in these CCAA Proceedings in all respects.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Monitor has not done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the activities and conduct of the Monitor and its representatives in these CCAA Proceedings, as disclosed in its reports to the Court from time to time, including, without limitation, in relation to conducting and administering the Meetings, be and are hereby ratified and approved, and that the Monitor has satisfied all of its obligations up to and including the date of this Sanction Order and all claims of any kind or nature against the Monitor arising from or relating to the services provided to the Applicants up to and including the date of this Sanction Order are hereby barred and extinguished.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA and the powers provided to the Monitor herein, under the CCAA Plan and under the other Orders of this Court, shall be and is hereby authorized, directed and empowered to perform its functions and fulfill its obligations under the CCAA Plan to facilitate the implementation of the CCAA Plan and to complete all matters incidental to the termination of these CCAA Proceedings.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that:

- (a) in carrying out the terms of this Sanction Order and the CCAA Plan, the Monitor shall have all the protections given to it by the CCAA and the other Orders in these CCAA Proceedings, and as an officer of the Court, including the stay of proceedings in its favour;

- (b) the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation for any act or omission as a result of carrying out any duties or work in connection with the Sanction Order and/or the CCAA Plan, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part;
- (c) the Monitor shall be entitled to rely on the books and records of the Applicants and any information provided by the Applicants without independent investigation; and
- (d) the Monitor shall not be liable for any claims or damages resulting from any errors or omissions in such books, records or information.

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that any payments or deliveries under the CCAA Plan or this Sanction Order made or assisted by the Monitor shall not constitute a “distribution” and the Monitor shall not constitute a “legal representative” or “representative” of the Applicants or “other person” for the purposes of section 159 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), section 270 of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada), section 46 of the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada), section 22 of the *Retail Sales Tax Act* (Ontario), section 107 of the *Corporations Tax Act* (Ontario), or any other similar federal, provincial or territorial tax legislation (collectively, the “**Statutes**”), and the Monitor in making any such payments or deliveries of funds or assets in relation to the CCAA Plan is not “distributing”, nor shall it be considered to have “distributed”, such funds or assets for the purposes of the Statutes, and the Monitor shall not incur any liability under the Statutes for making any payments or deliveries under the CCAA Plan or failing to withhold amounts, ordered or permitted hereunder, and the Monitor shall not have any liability for any of the Applicants’ tax liabilities regardless of how or when such liabilities may have arisen, and is hereby forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it under or pursuant to the Statutes or otherwise at law, arising as a result of the distributions and deliveries under the CCAA Plan and this Sanction Order and any claims of this nature are hereby forever barred.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon: (i) fulfillment of the Monitor’s duties under the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and this Sanction Order; and (ii) the Monitor receiving an acknowledgement of payment in full of the claims secured by the Administration

Charge, the Monitor shall serve on the Service List, post on the Monitor's website, and file with the Court a certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule "C" (the "**Monitor's Discharge Certificate**"), and that, upon the filing of the Monitor's Discharge Certificate, Ernst & Young Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties, obligations and responsibilities as Monitor of the CannTrust Plan Companies and shall be forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it relating to its activities as Monitor of the CannTrust Plan Companies.

Fee Approval

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of the Monitor for the period from January 9, 2021 to May 14, 2021, inclusive, as set out in the Eleventh Report of the Monitor dated June 2, 2021 (the "**Eleventh Report**"), are hereby approved.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of Aird & Berlis LLP, in its capacity as counsel to the Monitor, for the period from January 4, 2021 to April 30, 2021, inclusive, as set out in the Eleventh Report, are hereby approved.

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its counsel shall not be required to pass any further accounts in these CCAA Proceedings unless otherwise requested by the Applicants.

CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, without limitation to the terms of the CCAA Representation Order, the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA and the Additional RSAs in accordance with and subject to their respective terms and conditions, and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, payments, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated by, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the CCAA Plan, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the RSA, the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement, the Zola RSA and the Additional RSAs (the "**CCAA Representative Work**").

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of carrying out the CCAA Representative Work, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on their part.

60. **THIS COURT DECLARES** that the protections afforded to the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel pursuant to the terms of the CCAA Representation Order and the other Orders made in the CCAA Proceedings shall not expire or terminate on the Plan Implementation Date and, subject to the terms hereof, shall remain effective and in full force and effect.

Claims Officers

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Claims Officer (as defined in the Order (Claims Officer) made in these proceedings and dated February 19, 2021) is hereby discharged from his duties, obligations and responsibilities as Claims Officer and is hereby forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against him relating to his activities as Claims Officer.

H. LATE CLAIMS

62. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor is authorized, in its discretion, to accept the Proofs of Claim identified in the Tenth Report of the Monitor dated May 21, 2021 as having been received subsequent to the Pre-Filing Claims Bar Date or the Restructuring Claims Bar Date (as each term is defined in the Claims Procedure Order), as applicable (“**Late Claims**”), which Late Claims shall be reviewed by the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order for the purposes of determining whether such Late Claims are Proven Claims.

I. SEALING

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Confidential Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 2, 2021 shall be sealed, kept confidential and shall not form part of the public record until the Effective Time, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

J. RECOGNITION AND NOTICE

Notice

64. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as soon as practicable after the granting of this Sanction Order, the Monitor shall cause a copy of this Sanction Order to be posted on the Monitor's Website, and the Applicants shall serve a copy on the parties on the Service List and those parties who appeared at the hearing of the motion for this Sanction Order. From and after the Effective Time, any notices, motions or documents which may be filed with the Court need only be served on the Applicants, the Monitor, the parties on the Service List and such Persons who deliver a Notice of Appearance to the Applicants and the Monitor, and file it with the Court, after the Effective Time.

65. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the measures in paragraph 64 shall constitute good and sufficient service and notice of this Sanction Order on all Persons who may be entitled to receive notice thereof or who may have an interest in these proceedings, and no other form of notice or service need be made on such Persons and no other document or material need be served on such Persons in respect of these proceedings.

General Provisions

66. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Sanction Order, the Applicants and the Monitor shall remain entitled to seek advice, directions or assistance from the CCAA Court in respect of any matters arising from or in relation to the CCAA Plan.

67. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, pursuant to section 142 of the *Courts of Justice Act* (Ontario), no Person shall be liable for any act done in good faith in accordance with any Order issued in this proceeding, and any person who takes any action whatsoever in reliance on this Sanction Order prior to the commencement of any appeal hereof or the expiry of any appeal period shall not be prejudiced or harmed in any manner by any such subsequent appeal.

68. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Sanction Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada, outside Canada and against all Persons against whom it may be enforceable.

69. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Sanction Order is effective from the date that it is made and is enforceable without any need for entry and filing.

70. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, or abroad, to give effect to this Sanction Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Sanction Order and the CCAA Plan. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Sanction Order and the CCAA Plan or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Sanction Order and the CCAA Plan.



SCHEDULE "A"**Fourth Amended and Restated Plan of Compromise, Arrangement and Reorganization**

See attached.

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC.,
CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC., AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

Applicants

**FOURTH AMENDED & RESTATED
PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT AND REORGANIZATION
OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC.,
CANNTRUST INC., and
ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.**

July 7, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....	1
1.1 Definitions.....	1
1.2 Certain Rules of Interpretation.....	14
1.3 Successors and Assigns.....	15
1.4 Governing Law and Jurisdiction.....	15
1.5 Schedules	15
ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE CCAA PLAN.....	16
2.1 Purpose.....	16
2.2 Affected Claims and Released Claims.....	16
2.3 Unaffected Claims	16
2.4 Equity Claims.....	18
ARTICLE 3 CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF AFFECTED CREDITORS AND RELATED MATTERS.....	18
3.1 Claims Procedure	18
3.2 Classification of Creditors	18
3.3 Meetings of Affected Creditors	18
3.4 Treatment of General Unsecured Claims.....	19
3.5 Treatment of Securities Claims.....	20
3.6 Insured Claims	20
3.7 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims	21
3.8 Extinguishment of Claims.....	21
3.9 Guarantees and Similar Covenants	22
3.10 Set-Off.....	22
ARTICLE 4 DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS, LITIGATION ARRANGEMENTS AND RESTRUCTURING STEPS.....	22
4.1 Securities Claimant Trust.....	22
4.2 Settlement-Related Agreements.....	22
4.3 U.S. Class Action and California Action	23
4.4 Litigation Cooperation of CannTrust Holdings	24
4.5 Articles of Reorganization	26
4.6 Restructuring Steps	26
4.7 Corporate Approvals.....	27
ARTICLE 5 CASH POOL AND UNRESOLVED GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS	27
5.1 GUC Distribution Pool	27
5.2 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve	27

ARTICLE 6 DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND CURRENCY	28
6.1 Distributions Generally	28
6.2 Payments of Certain Unaffected Claims and Other Amounts	28
6.3 Distribution Mechanics for Affected Claims	28
6.4 Distributions in Respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims	29
6.5 Allocation of Distributions	29
6.6 Treatment of Unclaimed Distributions	29
6.7 Withholding Rights	30
6.8 Cancellation of Certificates and Notes, etc.	31
6.9 Calculations	31
6.10 Currency Matters	31
ARTICLE 7 RELEASES AND ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES	31
7.1 Additional Settlement Parties	31
7.2 Plan Releases	32
7.3 Injunctions	32
ARTICLE 8 COURT SANCTION	34
8.1 Application for CCAA Sanction Order	34
8.2 CCAA Sanction Order	34
ARTICLE 9 PLAN CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION	40
9.1 Conditions Precedent to Plan Implementation	40
9.2 CannTrust Plan Companies' Certificate – Plan Implementation	41
9.3 Monitor's Certificate – Plan Implementation	41
ARTICLE 10 GENERAL	41
10.1 Binding Effect	41
10.2 Deeming Provisions	42
10.3 Modification of the CCAA Plan	43
10.4 Paramountcy	44
10.5 Severability of Plan Provisions	44
10.6 Protections of the Monitor	44
10.7 Different Capacities	45
10.8 Notices	45
10.9 Further Assurances	46
10.10 Language	46
10.11 Acts to Occur on Next Business Day	46
10.12 Non-Consummation of the CCAA Plan	47

**FOURTH AMENDED & RESTATED
PLAN OF COMPROMISE, ARRANGEMENT
AND REORGANIZATION**

This is the fourth amended & restated plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings, CannTrust Opco and Elmcliffe pursuant to the CCAA and OBCA.

**ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION**

1.1 Definitions

In the CCAA Plan:

“Actions” means the actions and other litigation set out in Schedule A.

“Additional RSA” means a restructuring support agreement or other form of settlement agreement between CannTrust Holdings, the CCAA Representatives and an Additional Settlement Party that, among other things, designates such Additional Settlement Party as an Additional Settlement Party for the purposes of this CCAA Plan.

“Additional Settlement Party” means each of:

- (i) Brady Green;
- (ii) Ian Abramowitz;
- (iii) the Underwriters;
- (iv) Eric Paul and the Paul Family Trust;
- (v) Mark Ian Litwin, Fred Litwin, Stan Abramowitz, Cannamed Financial Corp., Forum Financial Corporation, Mar-Risa Holdings Inc., York Capital Funding Inc. and Sutton Management Limited;
- (vi) the Insurers listed in Schedule E (in their capacity as an Insurer in relation to the Insurance Policies) who have executed and delivered to CannTrust Holdings and the CCAA Representatives the Additional RSA for the applicable group of Insurers prior to the Plan Implementation Date; and
- (vii) Peter Aceto, provided that he has executed and delivered his Additional RSA to CannTrust Holdings and the CCAA Representatives prior to the Plan Implementation Date; and
- (viii) any Co-Defendant or Insurer that has been designated as an Additional Settlement Party in accordance with Section 7.1 of the CCAA Plan.

“Affected Claim” means a Securities Claim or General Unsecured Claim.

“Affected Creditor” means a Creditor with an Affected Claim.

“Allocation and Distribution Scheme” means the allocation and distribution scheme attached as Schedule B, to be included within the terms of, or attached as a schedule to, the Trust Declaration and approved by the CCAA Court pursuant to the CCAA Sanction Order, or such other or different allocation and distribution scheme that is devised by the Trustees and approved by the CCAA Court or the Ontario Court.

“Applicable Law” means:

- (i) any applicable domestic or foreign law including any statute, subordinate legislation or treaty, as well as the common law; and
- (ii) any applicable and enforceable rule, regulation, requirement, order, judgment, injunction, award or decree of a Governmental Authority.

“Articles of Reorganization” means articles of reorganization of CannTrust Holdings to effect, among other things, a change of the name of CannTrust Holdings, the form of which will be approved in the manner specified by the CCAA Sanction Order.

“Assigned Claims” means (i) the claims of CannTrust Holdings and CannTrust Opco against any Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, other than claims barred by the CCAA Sanction Order in the manner contemplated by Section 7.3(3) and, if applicable, (ii) the claims of CannTrust Holdings and the other Settlement Parties against any Insurer that is a Non-Settlement Party, in each case to the extent such claims are for loss or damage up to the date of the CCAA Sanction Order and arise from or relate to the Securities-Related Matters;

“Assigned Claims Related Agreement” is defined in Section 8.2(s).

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, statutory or civic holiday in Toronto, Ontario.

“California Action” means *Owens v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al.*, Court File No. 19CV352374 (California Superior Court, Santa Clara County).

“CannTrust Group” means the applicants in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CannTrust Holdings” means CannTrust Holdings Inc.

“CannTrust Opco” means CannTrust Inc.

“CannTrust Plan Companies” means CannTrust Holdings, CannTrust Opco and Elmcliffe.

“Cash Contributions” means, collectively:

- (i) the contribution of \$50 million to the Securities Claimant Trust to be made by CannTrust Holdings pursuant to the CCAA Plan; and

- (ii) each cash contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust to be made by an Additional Settlement Party, in the amount agreed between the Additional Settlement Party, CCAA Representative Counsel and CannTrust Holdings.

“CCAA” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada).

“CCAA Canadian Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Charges” means all court-ordered charges created by the Initial Order or any subsequent Order in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Court” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), in its capacity as the court supervising the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Plan” means this plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of the CannTrust Plan Companies pursuant to the CCAA and OBCA, including all Schedules.

“CCAA Priority Payment Claims” means the claims described in sections 6(3), (5) and (6) of the CCAA.

“CCAA Proceedings” means the proceedings commenced by the Initial Order under the CCAA in respect of the CannTrust Group.

“CCAA Representation Order” means the Order of the CCAA Court made on January 29, 2021 appointing the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel in the CCAA Proceedings.

“CCAA Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Representatives” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“CCAA Sanction Order” means the Order of the CCAA Court to be made under the CCAA and OBCA, among other things, sanctioning the CCAA Plan, approving the Articles of Reorganization, approving the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, and providing for the releases, injunctions and other relief contemplated in the CCAA Plan, in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“CCAA Termination Order (CTI)” means the Order of the CCAA Court to be made under the CCAA, among other things, terminating the CCAA Proceedings in respect of CTI, in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Group.

“CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel” is defined in the CCAA Representation Order.

“Certificate of Amendment” means the certificate of amendment to be issued under section 186 of the OBCA in respect of the Articles of Reorganization.

“Channelled Claims” means the Insured Securities Claims, the Insured Securities-Related Claims and the Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims.

“Claim” means any right or claim of any Person that may be asserted or made in whole or in part against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, whether or not asserted or made, in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof, including by reason of the commission of a tort (intentional or unintentional), by reason of any breach of contract or other agreement (oral or written), by reason of any breach of duty (including any legal, statutory, equitable or fiduciary duty) or by reason of any right of ownership of or title to property or assets or right to a trust or deemed trust (statutory, express, implied, resulting, constructive or otherwise), and whether or not any such indebtedness, liability or obligation is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, unsecured, perfected, unperfected, present or future, known or unknown, by guarantee, surety or otherwise, and whether or not such right or claim is executory or anticipatory in nature (including any right or claim in connection with the sale of any securities by CannTrust Holdings or others pursuant to the public distribution of its securities or any right or ability of any Person to advance a claim for contribution or indemnity or otherwise with respect to any matter, action, cause or chose in action, whether existing at present or commenced in the future), which indebtedness, liability or obligation, and any interest accrued thereon or costs payable in respect thereof (A) is based in whole or in part on facts existing prior to the Filing Date, (B) relates to a time period prior to the Filing Date, or (C) is a right or claim of any kind that would be a claim provable in bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) had such CannTrust Plan Company become bankrupt on the Filing Date, including any Restructuring Claim, any Securities Claim, any Securities-Related Indemnity Claim and any other Equity Claim against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“Claims Officer Order” means the claims officer order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings on February 19, 2021 in respect of the appointment of a claims officer and the determination of certain Claims.

“Claims Procedure Order” means the claims procedure order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings on May 8, 2020 and any other order of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings in respect of the process governing the proof of claims.

“Class Action Counsel” is defined in the RSA.

“Class Action Lead Plaintiffs” is defined in the RSA.

“Co-Defendant” means, at the relevant time:

- (i) any Person named as a defendant in an Action that is not a Settlement Party, and
- (ii) any Person that could be named as a co-defendant in an Action based on or arising out of the Securities-Related Matters who is not a Settlement Party and has or could have a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim against a Released Party.

“Convenience Creditor” is defined in Section 3.4(2)(a).

“Cooperation Agreement” means an agreement between the RSA Parties consistent with the general principles set out in Schedule C, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties.

“Creditor” means a Person having a Claim and includes the transferee or assignee of a transferred Claim that is recognized as a Creditor by the Monitor in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, or a trustee, liquidator, receiver, receiver and manager or other Person acting on behalf of such Person.

“CRO” means FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

“Cross-Border Action” is defined in Section 4.4(a).

“CTI” means CTI Holdings (Osyoos) Inc.

“D&O Claim” is defined in the Claims Procedure Order.

“Defence Costs Indemnity Claim” means any claim against CannTrust Holdings for indemnification, reimbursement or advancement of defence costs incurred by any Person who is not a Settlement Party in connection with defending against the Actions or any other Securities-Related Claim.

“Definitive Documents” means the CCAA Plan, the Settlement-Related Agreements, the CCAA Sanction Order, the U.S. Approval Order and all other agreements, consents, releases, documents and orders contemplated by, or necessary or desirable to implement the transactions contemplated by, any of the foregoing or the RSA or the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement.

“DIP and Exit Lender” means the lender or lenders of any DIP and Exit Loan.

“DIP and Exit Loan” means any loan or loan facility made available to the CannTrust Group for working capital purposes during and/or after exit from the CCAA Proceedings that is authorized by an Order of the CCAA Court during the CCAA Proceedings.

“Director” means any Person who, as at the Effective Time, is a former or current director or officer of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or any other Person of a similar position or who by Applicable Law is deemed to be or is treated similarly to a director or officer of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or who currently manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or did so in the past.

“Distribution Date” means a Business Day upon which distributions are made by the CannTrust Plan Companies to General Unsecured Creditors in accordance with the provisions of the CCAA Plan.

“Distribution Record Date” means the date that is seven (7) Business Days prior to the Distribution Date.

“Effective Time” means such time on the Plan Implementation Date as the CannTrust Plan Companies may determine and designate in the certificate contemplated by Section 9.2.

“Election Amount” means \$2,500.

“Election Notice” means a duly and timely filed election in the form contemplated by the Meeting Order pursuant to which a General Unsecured Creditor with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) exceeding in aggregate the Election Amount elects to receive, subject to the terms and implementation of the CCAA Plan, payment of the Election Amount as a Convenience Creditor in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims pursuant to Section 3.4(3).

“Elmcliffe” means Elmcliffe Investments Inc.

“Encumbrance” means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), hypothec, security interest (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), encumbrance, statutory or possessory lien, trust or deemed trust (whether contractual, statutory or otherwise), execution, levy, charge, interest in property, or other financial or monetary claim or lease of personal property that creates a security interest, in respect of any assets that any of the CannTrust Plan Companies owns or to which any of the CannTrust Plan Companies is entitled or that secures payment or performance of an obligation, or similar charge of any kind.

“Equity Claim” means a Claim that constitutes an “equity claim” as that term is defined in section 2 of the CCAA, excluding any Claim by a member of the CannTrust Group against another member of the CannTrust Group.

“Existing Agreement” is defined in Section 8.2(t).

“Existing Shares” means, in the case of CannTrust Holdings, the common shares and any other shares or similar securities in its capital immediately prior to the Plan Implementation Date.

“Filing Date” means March 31, 2020.

“General Unsecured Claim” means a Claim against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies that is not a Securities Claim, a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim, another Equity Claim or an Unaffected Claim.

“General Unsecured Claim (CannTrust Holdings)” means a General Unsecured Claim against CannTrust Holdings.

“General Unsecured Claim (Elmcliffe)” means a General Unsecured Claim against Elmcliffe.

“General Unsecured Claim (Opco)” means a General Unsecured Claim against CannTrust Opco.

“General Unsecured Creditor” means a Creditor with a General Unsecured Claim.

“Governmental Authority” means any domestic or foreign legislative, executive, judicial or administrative body or Person having jurisdiction in the relevant circumstances.

“GUC Distribution Pool” means \$900,000 to fund distributions to General Unsecured Creditors (Opco) with Proven Claims as provided in the CCAA Plan, which amount includes the amount to be held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of General Unsecured Claims (Opco) that are Unresolved General Unsecured Claims.

“Initial Distribution Date” means the first Distribution Date determined by the CannTrust Plan Companies, which will be as soon as practicable following the Plan Implementation Date.

“Initial Order” means the order obtained from the CCAA Court upon application by the CannTrust Group on the Filing Date commencing the CCAA Proceedings.

“Insurance Policies” means the insurance policies listed in Schedule E.

“Insured Non-Securities Claim” means that portion of a Claim that is not a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Indemnity Claim arising from a cause of action for which the applicable CannTrust Plan Company is covered by insurance, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from the applicable insurer(s) by the CannTrust Plan Company after the Effective Time in respect of such Claim.

“Insured Securities Claim” means that portion of a Claim that is a Securities Claim for which CannTrust Holdings is covered by insurance provided by one or more Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from such Insurer(s) by CannTrust Holdings (or by the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to any Assigned Claim(s) against such Insurer(s)) after the Effective Time in respect of such Claim.

“Insured Securities-Related Claim” means that portion of a claim that is a Securities-Related Claim for which a Settlement Party is covered by insurance provided by one or more Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, only to the extent of such coverage and limited to the actual recovery received from such Insurer(s) by the Settlement Party (or by the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to any Assigned Claim(s) against such Insurer(s)) after the Effective Time in respect of such claim.

“Insurer” means an insurer that has provided insurance with respect to any Securities-Related Matters (including with respect to a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Claim) to (i) a Settlement Party or (ii) a Co-Defendant that is or was a Director of CannTrust Holdings and/or CannTrust Opco.

“Meeting” means each of the meetings of Affected Creditors to consider and vote on the CCAA Plan held pursuant to the Meeting Order.

“Meeting Order” means the order directing the calling and holding of the Meetings of Affected Creditors to consider and vote on the CCAA Plan in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

“Monitor” means Ernst & Young Inc., in its capacity as the monitor appointed pursuant to the Initial Order, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with any further order of the CCAA Court.

“Non-Released CannTrust Claims” means:

- (i) the right to enforce against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company its obligations under the CCAA Plan;

- (ii) the right to enforce the Unaffected Claims against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company (subject to the injunction and related treatment contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order in respect of any Unaffected Claims that are Channelled Claims);
- (iii) solely as against a Director in his or her capacity as such, any claim that is not permitted by section 5.1(2) of the CCAA to be compromised;
- (iv) any claim against a CannTrust Plan Company for the purchase or supply of goods or services delivered after the Filing Date; and
- (v) the right to enforce against the applicable CannTrust Plan Company any agreement in force at the Effective Time that was entered into by such CannTrust Plan Company between the Filing Date and the Plan Implementation Date, or that was entered into prior to the Filing Date and not disclaimed during the CCAA Proceedings pursuant to the applicable paragraph of the Initial Order and related provision of the CCAA or otherwise terminated, subject to the compromise and/or release of any Claim held by the applicable counterparty under such agreement pursuant to the CCAA Plan or the CCAA Sanction Order.

“Non-Settlement Party” means, at the relevant time, any Co-Defendant or Insurer that is not a Settlement Party.

“OBCA” means the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario).

“Ontario Class Action” means *Hrusa et al. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al.*, Court File No. CV-19-00623567-00CP (ON SC).

“Ontario Court” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

“Order” means any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or arbitration award of a Governmental Authority.

“Original Settlement Parties” means each member of the CannTrust Group, Mark Dawber, Greg Guyatt, John Kaden, Robert Marcovitch, Shawna Page, Ilana Platt, Mitchell Sanders and Cajun Capital Corporation.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, limited or unlimited liability company, general or limited partnership, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, government or any agency, officer or instrumentality thereof or any other entity.

“Plan Implementation Conditions” is defined in Section 9.1.

“Plan Implementation Date” means the date of the Certificate of Amendment.

“Proof of Claim” means a valid proof of claim filed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

“Proven Claim” means a Claim (or the portion thereof) that has been finally determined:

- (i) in the case of a General Unsecured Claim, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order for voting and distribution purposes;
- (ii) in the case of a Securities Claim, in accordance with the Meeting Order for voting purposes and in accordance with the Allocation and Distribution Scheme for distribution purposes; and
- (iii) in the case of an Unaffected Claim, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order for the purpose of any payment thereof or another purpose contemplated by the CCAA Plan.

“Released Additional Settlement Parties” means the Additional Settlement Parties and their respective Representatives.

“Released CannTrust Claims” means (A) any and all Claims and (B) any and all other demands, claims (including claims for contribution or indemnity and D&O Claims (as defined in the Claims Procedure Order)), actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, liabilities, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders (including orders for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders), expenses, executions, encumbrances and recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature (including for, alleged oppression, misrepresentation, wrongful conduct, fraud or breach of fiduciary duty by any Released CannTrust Party) that any Affected Creditor or other Person has or may be entitled to assert against any of the Released CannTrust Parties, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, contingent or actual, direct, indirect or derivative, at common law, in equity or under contract or statute, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in any jurisdiction, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing, matter or occurrence existing or taking place at or prior to the Effective Time that in any way relate to or arise out of or in connection with:

- (i) any Claim, including any Claim that is enumerated in section 19(2) of the CCAA and that is compromised under the CCAA Plan in accordance with such section as a consequence of the applicable creditor’s vote in favour of or other form of consent to the CCAA Plan;
- (ii) any of the assets, obligations, business, operations or affairs of a member of the CannTrust Group; or
- (iii) the CCAA Proceedings or any matter or transaction involving any member of the CannTrust Group occurring in or in connection with the CCAA Proceedings (including the CCAA Plan and the development of it),

but excluding Non-Released CannTrust Claims and Channelled Claims.

“Released CannTrust Parties” means the Original Settlement Parties, the other entities in which CannTrust Holdings owns directly or indirectly not less than 50% of the common equity,

the Monitor, and their respective Representatives, but excluding the Directors named as defendants in one or more of the Actions who are not Settlement Parties and the Representatives of each such excluded Director.

“Released Claims” means the Released CannTrust Claims, the Released Securities-Related Claims and, subject to Section 7.1(4), the Released Insurance Claims.

“Released Insurance Claims” means any past, present, or future claim against any Insurers that are Additional Settlement Parties for coverage, damages, or any other benefit by any insured party, or by any other individual or entity, under or in connection with the Insurance Policies, including: (i) any claims under or in connection with the Insurance Policies for indemnity, damages, advancement, defence costs, or any payment of funds of any kind related to any civil, criminal, administrative, extradition, or regulatory proceeding, or formal or informal investigation by an external body or person, including any appeal therefrom; and (ii) any other claims under or in connection with the Insurance Policies concerning any subject-matter whatsoever, including any extra-contractual claims.

“Released Parties” means the Released CannTrust Parties and the Released Additional Settlement Parties.

“Released Securities-Related Claims” means (A) any and all Securities Claims and Securities-Related Claims against any of the Released Parties, (B) any and all Securities-Related Indemnity Claims against any of the Released Parties, and (C) any and all other demands, claims (including claims for contribution or indemnity), actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, debts, sums of money, liabilities, accounts, covenants, damages, judgments, orders (including orders for injunctive relief or specific performance and compliance orders), expenses, executions, encumbrances and recoveries on account of any liability, obligation, demand or cause of action of whatever nature (including for, alleged oppression, misrepresentation, wrongful conduct, fraud or breach of fiduciary duty by any Settlement Party) that any Securities Claimant, Co-Defendant or other Person has or may be entitled to assert against any of the Released Parties, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, contingent or actual, direct, indirect or derivative, at common law, in equity or under contract or statute, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in any jurisdiction, based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction, duty, responsibility, indebtedness, liability, obligation, dealing, matter or occurrence existing or taking place at or prior to the Effective Time that in any way relate to or arise out of or in connection with:

- (i) any of the Actions;
- (ii) any of the Securities Claims, Securities-Related Claims, Securities-Related Indemnity Claims or Securities-Related Matters; or
- (iii) the CCAA Proceedings or any matter or transaction involving any member of the CannTrust Group occurring in or in connection with the CCAA Proceedings (including the CCAA Plan and the development of it),

but excluding Non-Released CannTrust Claims and Channelled Claims.

“Representatives” means, in relation to a Person, such Person’s current and former directors, officers, partners, employees, consultants, legal counsel, advisers and agents, including their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns, and each of their respective employees and partners.

“Restructuring Claim” means any right of any Person against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies in connection with any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind owed to such Person arising out of the disclaimer, restructuring, repudiation or termination after the Filing Date of any contract, lease, agreement or other arrangement, whether written or oral, including any such right of an employee arising as a result of the termination of employment of such employee on or after the Filing Date, provided that a “Restructuring Claim” does not include any Unaffected Claim.

“Restructuring Steps” is defined in Section 4.6.

“RSA” means the restructuring support agreement between made as of January 19, 2021 and the related joinder agreement made as of January 29, 2021 between the RSA Parties.

“RSA Parties” means the CannTrust Group, the Class Action Lead Plaintiffs, Class Action Counsel, the CCAA Representatives and CCAA Representative Counsel.

“RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement” means the supplemental letter agreement dated January 19, 2021 and the related joinder letter made as of January 29, 2021 between the RSA Parties.

“Schedules” is defined in Section 1.5.

“Secured Claims” means all Proven Claims of a Creditor to the extent that they are secured by a valid Encumbrance that is duly and properly registered or otherwise perfected in accordance with Applicable Law in the appropriate jurisdiction as of the Filing Date or thereafter to the extent permitted by the Initial Order or a further Order of the CCAA Court, to the extent of the value of such Encumbrance as at the Filing Date (having regard to the value of the assets subject to such Encumbrance and the priority of such Encumbrance) and which Claims are entitled to be proven as secured claims pursuant to the provisions of the CCAA.

“Securities Claim” means:

- (i) any Claim against CannTrust Holdings asserted by a plaintiff or putative plaintiff in an Action; and
- (ii) any other Claim against CannTrust Holdings that has been or could be asserted by or on behalf of a current or former shareholder of CannTrust Holdings or another Person in relation to the purchase, sale or ownership by such Person (including as a legal, registered or beneficial purchaser, seller or owner) on or before the Filing Date of an equity interest (as defined in the CCAA) in CannTrust Holdings,

other than a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim.

“Securities Claimant Trust” means the trust, to be established pursuant to the Trust Declaration on or before the Plan Implementation Date, to which the Cash Contributions will be paid and the Assigned Claims will be assigned on the Plan Implementation Date for the benefit of Securities Claimants, among others.

“Securities Claimants” means the holders of Securities Claims.

“Securities-Related Claim” means:

- (i) any claim against a Settlement Party or Co-Defendant asserted by a plaintiff or putative plaintiff in an Action; and
- (ii) any other claim against a Settlement Party or a Co-Defendant that has been or could be asserted by or on behalf of a current or former shareholder of CannTrust Holdings or another Person in relation to the purchase, sale or ownership by such Person (including as a legal, registered or beneficial purchaser, seller or owner) on or before the Filing Date of an equity interest (as defined in the CCAA) in CannTrust Holdings,

other than a Securities Claim or Securities-Related Indemnity Claim.

“Securities-Related Indemnity Claim” means any claim of any Person that has been or could be asserted against a Settlement Party (whether pursuant to an agreement, under applicable law or otherwise) for indemnity, advancement, contribution, reimbursement, set-off or otherwise, arising from or in connection with any Securities Claim or Securities-Related Claim asserted or that could be asserted against such Person or arising from or in connection with any other claim asserted or that could be asserted against such Person by any other Person that is not a Settlement Party in relation to a Securities-Related Matter, including, for greater certainty, a Defence Costs Indemnity Claim.

“Securities-Related Matters” means the facts, events and transactions alleged in one or more of the Actions giving rise to the claims asserted therein or that could give rise to claims similar to the ones asserted therein.

“Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claim” means a Securities-Related Claim against a Director who is a Settlement Party and which claim is not permitted by section 5.1(2) of the CCAA to be compromised.

“Settlement Parties” means the Original Settlement Parties and the Additional Settlement Parties.

“Settlement-Related Agreements” means the Trust Declaration, the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, the Cooperation Agreement and all other agreements, releases, consents or other documents contemplated by, or necessary or desirable to implement the transactions contemplated by, the CCAA Plan, the RSA or the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement in relation to the settlement of or otherwise addressing the Securities Claims, the other Released Claims and the Channelled Claims, in each case in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties.

“**Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

“**Trust Declaration**” means the declaration of trust in respect of, among other things, the creation of the Securities Claimant Trust and appointment of the Trustees, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties, acting reasonably.

“**Trustees**” means the individuals appointed as the trustees of the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to the Trust Declaration on the basis contemplated in Section 4.1.

“**Unaffected Claim**” is a Claim identified in Section 2.3.

“**Unaffected Creditor**” means a Creditor with an Unaffected Claim.

“**Uncashed Distribution**” is defined in Section 6.6(2).

“**Undeliverable Distribution**” is defined in Section 6.6(1).

“**Underwriters**” means Canaccord Genuity Corp., Canaccord Genuity LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Jefferies Securities, Inc, Jefferies LLC, Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, and RBC Dominion Securities Inc.

“**Unresolved General Unsecured Claim**” means a General Unsecured Claim (or the portion thereof) that at the relevant time is not a Proven Claim and is not barred pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order, but in respect of which a Proof of Claim has been filed in a proper and timely manner in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

“**Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**” is defined in Section 5.2(1).

“**U.S. Approval Order**” means a court order entered in the U.S. Class Action in form and content satisfactory to the CannTrust Group and CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel:

- (i) approving a settlement and final judgment in the U.S. Class Action;
- (ii) containing a bar order in customary form containing such judgment reduction provisions as may be required by the *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act*; and
- (iii) approving customary broad releases by the putative class of any claims that were or could have been asserted in the Actions (including the California Action).

“**U.S. Class Action**” means *In Re: CannTrust Holdings Inc. Securities Litigation*, No. 1:19-CV-06396 (JPO).

“**U.S. Class Action Counsel**” is defined in the RSA.

“**U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs**” is defined in the RSA.

“**U.S. Court**” means the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

“U.S. Securities Claimants” means all Securities Claimants who purchased the publicly traded common shares of CannTrust Holdings on the New York Stock Exchange or on any other U.S. based trading platform.

1.2 **Certain Rules of Interpretation**

For the purposes of the CCAA Plan:

- (a) any reference in the CCAA Plan to a contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document will be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions;
- (b) any reference in the CCAA Plan to an Order, an existing agreement or an agreement to be made means such Order or agreement as it may have been or may be amended, modified, joined by additional parties or supplemented (in accordance with its terms or this CCAA Plan, if applicable);
- (c) unless otherwise specified, all references to currency are in Canadian dollars;
- (d) the division of the CCAA Plan into “Articles” and “Sections” and the insertion of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of the CCAA Plan, nor are the descriptive headings of “Articles” and “Sections” intended as complete or accurate descriptions of the content thereof;
- (e) the use of words in the singular or plural, or with a particular gender, including a definition, will not limit the scope or exclude the application of any provision of the CCAA Plan to such Person (or Persons) or circumstances as the context otherwise permits;
- (f) the words “includes” and “including” and similar terms of inclusion will not, unless expressly modified by the words “only” or “solely”, be construed as terms of limitation, but rather will mean “includes but is not limited to” and “including but not limited to”, so that references to included matters will be regarded as illustrative without being either characterizing or exhaustive;
- (g) unless otherwise specified, all references to time herein and in any document issued pursuant hereto mean local time in Toronto, Ontario and any reference to an event occurring on a Business Day means prior to 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such Business Day;
- (h) unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done will be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and by extending the period to the next succeeding Business Day if the last day of the period is not a Business Day;

- (i) unless otherwise provided, any reference to a statute or other enactment of parliament or a legislature or Governmental Authority includes all regulations made thereunder, all amendments to or re-enactments of such statute or regulations in force from time to time, and, if applicable, any statute or regulation that supplements or supersedes such statute or regulation;
- (j) references to a specified “Article” or “Section” will, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, be construed as references to that specified article or section of the CCAA Plan, whereas the terms “the CCAA Plan”, “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereunder” and similar expressions will be deemed to refer generally to the CCAA Plan and not to any particular article, section or other portion of the CCAA Plan and includes any documents supplemental hereto; and
- (k) references to “Affected Creditor”, “General Unsecured Creditor”, “Secured Creditor” or “Unaffected Creditor” refer to Creditors of the applicable CannTrust Plan Company in such capacity.

1.3 **Successors and Assigns**

The CCAA Plan will be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the heirs, administrators, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and permitted assigns of any Person named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan.

1.4 **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

The CCAA Plan will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. All questions as to the interpretation of or application of the CCAA Plan and all proceedings taken in connection with the CCAA Plan and its provisions will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the CCAA Court.

1.5 **Schedules**

The following are the schedules to the CCAA Plan (the “**Schedules**”), which are incorporated by reference into the CCAA Plan and form a part of it:

- Schedule A – Actions
- Schedule B – Allocation and Distributions Scheme
- Schedule C – Cooperation Agreement – General Principles
- Schedule D – Form of Release in Favour of Released Parties
- Schedule E – Insurance Policies

ARTICLE 2
PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE CCAA PLAN

2.1 Purpose

The purposes of the CCAA Plan are to:

- (a) complete a restructuring of the CannTrust Group by implementing the Restructuring Steps and filing the Articles of Reorganization of CannTrust Holdings;
- (b) provide for the payment or compromise, as applicable, of all General Unsecured Claims;
- (c) provide for the settlement of all Securities Claims;
- (d) provide for the release of all Released Claims and an injunction in respect of all Channelled Claims; and
- (e) assist the CannTrust Group to continue to operate as a going concern,

in the expectation that Affected Creditors generally will derive a greater benefit from implementation of the CCAA Plan than they would derive from a bankruptcy or liquidation of the CannTrust Group.

2.2 Affected Claims and Released Claims

The CCAA Plan provides for the payment or compromise of the Affected Claims (as applicable), a release and discharge of the Released Claims, and an injunction in respect of the Channelled Claims. The CCAA Plan will become effective at the Effective Time in accordance with its terms and will be binding on and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Group, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the CCAA Plan.

2.3 Unaffected Claims

Subject to the express provisions hereof providing for the payment or restructuring by separate arrangement of certain Unaffected Claims and the treatment of Insured Claims, the CCAA Plan does not compromise the following (collectively, the “**Unaffected Claims**”):

- (a) Claims secured by the CCAA Charges;
- (b) Claims that are accepted as or determined to be Secured Claims pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order;
- (c) CCAA Priority Payment Claims;
- (d) Claims of a member of the CannTrust Group against another member of the CannTrust Group;

- (e) any Claim for or related to the DIP and Exit Loan;
- (f) Claims of Directors (but excluding the Directors named as defendants in one or more of the Actions who are not Original Settlement Parties) and employees that are owing to them in their capacity as such for or in connection with accrued salary, accrued wages, accrued bonuses, fees and expenses, reimbursement obligations that are not Securities-Related Indemnity Claims, accrued vacation leave and accrued vacation pay and which are not related to the cessation of employment;
- (g) subject to and solely as provided in Section 3.6(1), that portion of a Claim that is an Insured Non-Securities Claim;
- (h) Claims that are not Securities-Related Indemnity Claims by any Director (other than a Director named as a defendant in one or more of the Actions and who is not an Original Settlement Party) under any directors' or officers' indemnity policy or agreement with a CannTrust Plan Company;
- (i) any Defence Costs Indemnity Claim held by a Co-Defendant or other Person who is not a Settlement Party in respect of a Securities-Related Claim, provided that such Defence Costs Indemnity Claim is otherwise valid and enforceable against CannTrust Holdings;
- (j) the portion of any Claim that is an Insured Securities Claim (but subject to the injunction and related treatment contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order in respect of such Insured Securities Claim);
- (k) Claims that cannot be compromised due to section 19(2) of the CCAA, except any Claims that are compromised under the CCAA Plan in accordance with such section as a consequence of the applicable Creditor's vote in favour of or other form of consent to the CCAA Plan; and
- (l) Claims by the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the CRO, or counsel to the CannTrust Group.

Nothing in the CCAA Plan will affect any CannTrust Plan Company's rights and defences, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unaffected Claims including all rights or entitlements to set-offs or recoupments against such Unaffected Claims. Unaffected Creditors will not be entitled to vote on the CCAA Plan. Unaffected Claims will be paid in accordance with Section 6.2 (if applicable) or otherwise satisfied in accordance with the applicable agreements and other arrangements between Unaffected Creditors and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company (subject to the treatment of Insured Non-Securities Claims and Insured Securities Claims contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order).

2.4 **Equity Claims**

At the Effective Time, the CCAA Plan will be binding on all holders of Equity Claims. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this CCAA Plan, the Meeting Order and the CCAA Sanction Order:

- (a) holders of Equity Claims will not receive a distribution or other consideration under the CCAA Plan and will not be entitled to vote on the CCAA Plan in respect of their Equity Claims; and
- (b) all Equity Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred as of the Effective Time without any compensation of any kind whatsoever.

ARTICLE 3 **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF AFFECTED CREDITORS** **AND RELATED MATTERS**

3.1 **Claims Procedure**

The procedure for determining the validity and quantum of the Affected Claims for the purposes of the CCAA Plan will be governed by the Claims Procedure Order, the Claims Officer Order, the Meeting Order, the CCAA, the CCAA Plan and any further Order of the CCAA Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claims Procedure Order will remain in full force and effect from and after the Plan Implementation Date.

3.2 **Classification of Creditors**

In accordance with the Meeting Order, Affected Creditors will be divided into four separate classes for the purposes of considering and voting on the CCAA Plan:

- (a) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (Opco);
- (b) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (Elmcliffe);
- (c) a class of Creditors holding General Unsecured Claims (CannTrust Holdings);
and
- (d) a class of Creditors holding Securities Claims.

3.3 **Meetings of Affected Creditors**

The Meetings will be held in accordance with the Meeting Order and any further Order of the Court. The only Persons entitled to attend a Meeting are those specified in the Meeting Order and any further Order of the CCAA Court.

3.4 Treatment of General Unsecured Claims

- (1) At the Effective Time, all General Unsecured Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, and General Unsecured Creditors with Proven Claims will have the right to receive distributions pursuant to this Section 3.4.
- (2) On the Initial Distribution Date (or such later date in accordance with Section 6.4 in respect of any Unresolved General Unsecured Claim that becomes a Proven Claim, if any),

(a) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Opco with:

- (i) Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) not exceeding in aggregate the Election Amount, or
- (ii) Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) exceeding the aggregate of the Election Amount but which General Unsecured Creditor has duly filed an Election Notice with the Monitor,

will receive, in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims (in each case, a “**Convenience Creditor**”), payment in an amount equal to the lesser of the Election Amount and the actual amount of such Proven Claims;

(b) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Opco with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco) and that exceed in aggregate the Election Amount, and which General Unsecured Creditor has not duly filed an Election Notice, will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, the lesser of:

- (i) such General Unsecured Creditor’s *pro rata* share of the balance of the GUC Distribution Pool after deducting (i) the amount held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of General Unsecured Claims (Opco) that are Unresolved General Unsecured Claims, and (ii) the amounts paid to Convenience Creditors in accordance with Section 3.4(2)(a); and
- (ii) 17% of the amount of such General Unsecured Creditor’s Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Opco);

(c) each General Unsecured Creditor of CannTrust Holdings with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (CannTrust Holdings) will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, payment of the amount of such Proven Claims; and

(d) each General Unsecured Creditor of Elmcliffe with Proven Claims that are General Unsecured Claims (Elmcliffe) will receive in full satisfaction of such Proven Claims, payment of the amount of such Proven Claims pursuant to a

payment schedule to be agreed with the CannTrust Plan Companies and such Creditor.

- (3) For greater certainty, a General Unsecured Creditor with a Proven Claim will receive distributions as set forth in this Section 3.4 only to the extent that such Proven Claim is not an Equity Claim and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Time.

3.5 **Treatment of Securities Claims**

- (1) At the Effective Time:
 - (a) all Securities Claims other than Insured Securities Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred; and
 - (b) all Insured Securities Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever enjoined as against CannTrust Holdings and the other Released Parties, provided that nothing in this Section 3.5(1)(b) will prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties, and
 - (c) Securities Claimants with Securities Claims that are Proven Claims will be entitled to receive distributions from the Securities Claimant Trust in accordance with the Allocation and Distribution Scheme and, to the extent applicable, any other Settlement-Related Agreements to which one or more of the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust are parties.
- (2) On or before the Effective Time, CannTrust Holdings will:
 - (a) pay or cause to be paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust; and
 - (b) assign its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust.
- (3) Subject to the other terms of the CCAA Plan (including the releases and injunctions provided by Article 7), the CCAA Sanction Order and any other Orders of the CCAA Court, the Securities-Related Claims of Securities Claimants against Non-Settlement Parties will not be compromised and Securities Claimants may continue to pursue such Securities-Related Claims against Non-Settlement Parties after the Plan Implementation Date.

3.6 **Insured Claims**

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, from and after the Effective Time, any Person having an Insured Non-Securities Claim will be irrevocably limited to recovery in respect of such Insured Non-Securities Claim solely from the proceeds of the applicable insurance policies received by the applicable CannTrust Plan Company, and any Person

with an Insured Non-Securities Claim will have no right to, and will not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recoveries from any Person, other than enforcing such Person's rights to be paid from the proceeds of the applicable insurance policies. This Section 3.6(1) may be relied upon by the CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Released Party in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this Section. Nothing in the CCAA Plan will compromise, release or otherwise affect any right or defence of any insured or insurer in respect of an Insured Non-Securities Claim. Notwithstanding the forgoing, an Affected Claim that includes an Insured Non-Securities Claim may still receive a distribution in respect of the portion of the Affected Claim, if any, that is not an Insured Non-Securities Claim.

- (2) From and after the Effective Time, any Person having an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim will be irrevocably limited to recovery in respect of such Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim solely by way of distributions from the Securities Claimant Trust pursuant to the Allocation and Distribution Scheme and, if applicable, by way of recovery against any Person that is not a Released Party. Any Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim will have no right to, and will not, directly or indirectly, make any claim or seek any recovery from any of the Released Parties, other than making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties. This Section 3.6(2) may be relied upon by the CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Released Party in defence or estoppel of or to enjoin any claim, action or proceeding brought in contravention of this Section.

3.7 Unresolved General Unsecured Claims

No General Unsecured Creditor will be entitled to receive any distribution hereunder with respect to an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim or any portion thereof unless and until, and then only to the extent that, such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim is finally resolved in the manner set out in the Claims Procedure Order and becomes a Proven Claim entitled to the treatment described in Section 3.4.

3.8 Extinguishment of Claims

At the Effective Time and in accordance with the terms of this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order, the treatment of Affected Claims (including Unresolved General Unsecured Claims), Released Claims and Channelled Claims, in each case as set forth herein, will be final and binding on the CannTrust Plan Companies, Affected Creditors and any Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim. In accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Affected Claims and all Released Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred or enjoined, as applicable, and the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Released Parties will thereupon have no further obligation whatsoever in respect of the Affected Claims and the Released Claims; provided that (i) nothing herein releases the CannTrust Plan Companies from the obligation to make distributions or payments in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan; and

(ii) such release and discharge of the CannTrust Plan Companies will be without prejudice to the right of an Affected Creditor in respect of an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim to prove such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.

3.9 Guarantees and Similar Covenants

No Person who has a claim under any guarantee, indemnity or similar covenant in respect of any Claim that is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan or who has any right to claim over in respect of or to be subrogated to the rights of any Person in respect of a Claim that is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan will be entitled to any greater rights as against the CannTrust Plan Companies than the Person whose Claim is compromised or released under the CCAA Plan and such claims and rights of such Person will be subject to the releases, injunctions and other provisions of the CCAA Plan and CCAA Sanction Order.

3.10 Set-Off

The law of set-off applies to all Claims in accordance with Applicable Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the CannTrust Plan Companies will be entitled to set-off from any payments or distributions to be made to a General Unsecured Creditor or Unaffected Creditor hereunder, any amounts that became due and owing to the CannTrust Plan Companies after the Filing Date from such Creditor.

ARTICLE 4 **DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS, LITIGATION ARRANGEMENTS AND** **RESTRUCTURING STEPS**

4.1 Securities Claimant Trust

In relation to the Securities Claimant Trust:

- (a) half of the Trustees will be designated by CCAA Canadian Representative Counsel and half of the Trustees will be designated by CCAA U.S. Representative Counsel for appointment pursuant to the Trust Declaration;
- (b) the Trustees will appoint CCAA Representative Counsel as counsel to the Securities Claimant Trust; and
- (c) from and after the Plan Implementation Date, the Trustees on behalf of the Securities Claimant Trust will have the sole authority to prosecute and resolve the Assigned Claims.

4.2 Settlement-Related Agreements

The Settlement-Related Agreements will:

- (a) include releases in favour of the Released Parties in respect of the Released Claims and Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims and, if applicable, confirm

the injunction in respect of Insured Securities Claims and Insured Securities-Related Claims, in each case consistent with the terms of the CCAA Plan;

- (b) provide that the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust jointly and severally agree and undertake (i) not to seek any damages from any Co-Defendant nor threaten, make or settle any claim or take any proceeding against any other Person, which in either case could result in a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim or any other claim for damages against any of the Released Parties in any jurisdiction that is permitted to proceed notwithstanding the CCAA Sanction Order, and (ii) to obtain a full and final release in favour of the Released Parties, in the form and content of Schedule D, if the Securities Claimants or the Securities Claimant Trust settles with any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (c) provide that all fees and costs of the CCAA Representatives, CCAA Representative Counsel, the Trustees and the Securities Claimant Trust, as approved by the CCAA Court, will be paid from amounts held in the Securities Claimant Trust from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Trust Declaration and any other applicable Definitive Document;
- (d) provide that when the aggregate amount recovered by Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust from Additional Settlement Parties and Non-Settlement Parties, whether pursuant to settlements or prosecution of the Actions, the Cross-Border Action and Assigned Claims, exceeds \$250 million net of litigation fees and expenses, then CannTrust Holdings will be entitled to be paid up to \$50 million in staged amounts from the Securities Claimant Trust (such staged amounts to be agreed between the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, in the Settlement-Related Agreements);
- (e) without delay after implementation of the CCAA Plan, CCAA Representative Counsel will cause the Actions in Canada to be dismissed against the Settlement Parties without costs; and
- (f) provide that the Securities Claimant Trust and other applicable Persons will take the steps and actions contemplated in Section 4.3.

4.3 **U.S. Class Action and California Action**

- (1) With respect to the U.S. Class Action:
 - (a) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties will seek preliminary approval in the U.S. Class Action of the settlement of the applicable Securities Claims and related claims contemplated by this CCAA Plan and the Settlement-Related Agreements and thereafter will seek final approval of the settlement of the U.S. Class Action after the CCAA Sanction Order has been granted. U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties will cooperate and jointly file any motions in support of preliminary approval and final approval of the settlement in the U.S. Class Action.

- (b) to the extent permitted, notice to the putative class in the U.S. Class Action of the settlement will be given in conjunction with any notice required in connection with the CCAA Plan. If a joint notice is not permitted or feasible, notice will be given to the putative class in the U.S. Class Action in a form as may be agreed between the RSA Parties or as directed by the U.S. Court;
 - (i) any notice provided in connection with the settlement will caution putative class members that U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs and the applicable Released Parties believe that the claims of any opt-outs will be barred by the CCAA Sanction Order and principles of comity;
 - (ii) any notice or administration expenses incurred prior to the date that the CCAA Sanction Order is granted will be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies, and any such expenses incurred on or after such date will be paid by the Securities Claimant Trust (or funded by CCAA Representative Counsel and later reimbursed by the Securities Claimant Trust);
 - (c) the relevant RSA Parties will jointly seek entry of the U.S. Approval Order and will request that the U.S. Approval Order recite that it is without prejudice to, and does not limit, the applicability of the CCAA Sanction Order;
 - (d) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs will request that the U.S. Class Action be stayed against the Non-Settlement Parties to enable the claims against them to be litigated in the Cross-Border Action; and
 - (e) U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs will request that the U.S. Class Action be dismissed once the Cross-Border Action is filed.
- (2) The California Action will be voluntarily dismissed with prejudice.

4.4 **Litigation Cooperation of CannTrust Holdings**

After the CCAA Sanction Order and the U.S. Approval Order are granted, CannTrust Holdings (subject to the terms hereof and the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement) will consent to orders:

- (a) appointing the law firm of Weisz Fell Kour LLP as the Canadian representative for plaintiffs in the U.S. Class Action and allowing U.S. Class Action Counsel, in conjunction with U.S. Class Action Lead Plaintiffs, to, at their option:
 - (i) commence an action (with Weisz Fell Kour LLP as counsel) in the Ontario Court against any Non-Settlement Parties; or
 - (ii) establish a subclass in the Ontario Class Action (with Weisz Fell Kour LLP as counsel),

with a class defined in the same way as the class is defined in the U.S. Class Action and subject to U.S. law in respect of the causes of action (the “**Cross-Border Action**”);

- (b) continuing the CCAA Representation Order permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action, the U.S. Class Action, and the Cross-Border Action to settle such actions or to prosecute the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action against any Non-Settlement Parties under the terms of such order;
- (c) approving (i) any settlement with the Non-Settlement Parties; (ii) any notice to members of the Ontario Class Action and U.S. Class Action further to any such settlement; (iii) a distribution protocol (i.e. plan of allocation) setting forth the distribution of the funds to class members from such settlement (less Class Action Counsel's fees and litigation expenses); and (iv) Class Action Counsel's request for fees to be paid from such settlement;
- (d) permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action to apply to the Ontario Court to obtain an expedited hearing for an order granting leave under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) further to their prosecution or settlement of the Ontario Class Action against any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (e) at Class Action Counsel's option, permitting the plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action to apply to the Ontario Court to obtain an expedited hearing for an order certifying the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario) (as necessary) against any Non-Settlement Parties;
- (f) directing an expedited hearing date before the Ontario Court of the claims in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action against any Non-Settlement Parties under the provisions of the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992* (Ontario) (as necessary) or pursuant to the Ontario Court's statutory or discretionary powers on behalf of the classes defined in the Ontario Class Action and Cross-Border Action;
- (g) permitting the Securities Claimant Trust to obtain on an expedited basis a joint trial date for the claims in the Ontario Class Action, Cross-Border Action and any of the Assigned Claims including the claims of the Securities Claimant Trust against any Non-Settlement Parties; and
- (h) prohibiting any other action from being commenced or prosecuted in Canada against any Released Parties or any Non-Settlement Parties alleging facts substantially the same or similar as those alleged in the Ontario Class Action, Cross-Border Action or the Assigned Claims held by the Securities Claimant Trust.

4.5 **Articles of Reorganization**

Upon satisfaction or waiver of each of the Plan Implementation Conditions in accordance with Section 9.1, CannTrust Holdings will file its Articles of Reorganization.

4.6 **Restructuring Steps**

At the Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date, the following will occur and be deemed to have occurred in the order set out below unless otherwise specified in this Section 4.2 and become effective without any further act or formality:

- (a) the Articles of Reorganization of CannTrust Holdings will become effective;
- (b) to the extent not already paid, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the amount required to satisfy any CCAA Priority Payment Claims that are due and payable but for the stay of proceedings in the Initial Order and all claims secured by the CCAA Charges (other than the DIP and Exit Loan), which claims will be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies or Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, to the respective holders of such claims from such funds within five (5) Business Days after the Plan Implementation Date (unless otherwise agreed with a claim holder);
- (c) the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the GUC Distribution Pool (including the amount thereof to be held in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve) in accordance with Article 5;
- (d) the CannTrust Plan Companies will pay any other amounts that they are required to pay on or before the Effective Time in accordance with the RSA, the CCAA Plan or other applicable agreement;
- (e) all Affected Claims and Released Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred or enjoined, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3.8 and Article 7, and all notes, certificates and other instruments evidencing Affected Claims (and all guarantees associated with each of the foregoing) will be deemed cancelled and extinguished and be null and void in accordance with Section 6.8;
- (f) all Channelled Claims will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever enjoined in accordance with Section 3.8 and Article 7 as against the applicable Settlement Parties and thereafter such claims may only be asserted against the Securities Claimant Trust or, if applicable, any Person who is not a Settlement Party, provided that nothing in this Section 4.6(f) will prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties; and

- (g) the arrangements between the DIP and Exit Lender and the CannTrust Group contemplated by Section 9.1(k) in respect of the DIP and Exit Loan will become effective,

(collectively, the “**Restructuring Steps**”). The failure of the CCAA Plan to incorporate any provision of a document evidencing a Restructuring Step will not derogate from the enforceability of such provision.

4.7 **Corporate Approvals**

The execution, delivery, implementation and consummation of all matters contemplated under the CCAA Plan involving corporate action of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, including the Restructuring Steps and filing of Articles of Reorganization by CannTrust Holdings, will be authorized and approved under the CCAA Plan and by the CCAA Court as part of the CCAA Sanction Order in all respects and for all purposes without any requirement of further action by any Person.

ARTICLE 5 **CASH POOL AND UNRESOLVED GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS**

5.1 **GUC Distribution Pool**

At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor, in trust, the amount of the GUC Distribution Pool (less the portion thereof to be included in the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve in respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims against CannTrust Opco, which amount will be set aside or delivered to the Monitor pursuant to Section 5.2), from which cash distributions will be made to General Unsecured Creditors (Opco) with Proven Claims on and subject to the terms of Article 6. The Monitor will oversee the distribution of funds from the GUC Distribution Pool in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.

5.2 **Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**

- (1) At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will set aside (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or deliver to the Monitor an amount to be held as a reserve for Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (the “**Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve**”), such amount to be agreed by the Monitor and the CannTrust Plan Companies and from which distributions required by the CCAA Plan in respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims will be made if such Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (or parts thereof) are determined to be Proven Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order. In determining the aggregate amount of the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve, the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor will agree upon a reserve amount in respect of the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims (if any) against each of the CannTrust Plan Companies, with the reserve amount relating to CannTrust Opco being deducted from the GUC Distribution Pool.

- (2) The Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve will be held by the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, as the case may be, for those entitled to a payment from it under the CCAA Plan (and for the CannTrust Plan Companies to the extent of any surplus), and the Monitor will oversee the distribution of funds from the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.4.

ARTICLE 6
DISTRIBUTIONS, PAYMENTS AND CURRENCY

6.1 Distributions Generally

All distributions to General Unsecured Creditors and all other payments to be effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan will be made pursuant to this Article 6. Distributions to Securities Claimants will be made pursuant to the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme. For greater certainty, all payments and distributions pursuant to this Article 6 will be subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions specified in Article 9 and the occurrence of the Effective Time, and will occur or be deemed to occur in accordance with the timing set out in Section 4.6.

6.2 Payments of Certain Unaffected Claims and Other Amounts

At or before the Effective Time, the CannTrust Plan Companies will make the following payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds in full satisfaction and discharge of the following:

- (a) payment to each holder of a CCAA Priority Payment Claim that is due and payable but for the Initial Order, of all amounts required to satisfy such CCAA Priority Payment Claim in full;
- (b) payment in full of all claims secured by the CCAA Charges, other than the DIP and Exit Loan; and
- (c) payment of any other amounts required to be paid in accordance with the CCAA or the CCAA Plan at or before the Effective Time (including the Cash Contribution by CannTrust Holdings).

6.3 Distribution Mechanics for Affected Claims

In accordance with Section 3.4, the CannTrust Plan Companies, with oversight of and assistance from the Monitor, or the Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, will distribute to each General Unsecured Creditor with a Proven Claim the amount to which it is entitled hereunder by way of (in the sole discretion of the CannTrust Plan Companies or Monitor, as applicable): (i) cheque sent by prepaid ordinary mail to the address on file with the CannTrust Plan Companies on the Distribution Record Date; or (ii) wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated in writing by the General Unsecured Creditor to the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor (with any wire transfer or similar fee being satisfied from the distribution amount). No distribution will be made for an amount less than \$10. The CannTrust Plan Companies' liability to a General Unsecured Creditor for any distribution in an amount less than \$10 will be forever discharged and extinguished.

6.4 **Distributions in Respect of Unresolved General Unsecured Claims**

- (1) The Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve (as may be reduced from time to time as Unresolved General Unsecured Claims are ultimately resolved) will be set aside by the CannTrust Plan Companies (pursuant to arrangements satisfactory to the Monitor) or held by the Monitor, in trust, until the final determination of all Unresolved General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order.
- (2) To the extent that an Unresolved General Unsecured Claim becomes a Proven Claim, the CannTrust Plan Companies, with oversight of and assistance from the Monitor, or the Monitor, for and on behalf of the CannTrust Plan Companies, will distribute to the holder thereof an amount from the Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve equal to the amount that such Creditor would have been entitled to receive in respect of its Proven Claim on the Initial Distribution Date had such Unresolved General Unsecured Claim been a Proven Claim on the Initial Distribution Date.
- (3) After all Unresolved General Unsecured Claims have been finally resolved in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order and any required distributions have been made with respect to General Unsecured Claims that are Proven Claims, the amounts remaining in the GUC Distribution Pool and Unresolved General Unsecured Claims Reserve will no longer be required to be set aside by the CannTrust Plan Companies and, if held by the Monitor, will be returned to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

6.5 **Allocation of Distributions**

All distributions made pursuant to the CCAA Plan to General Unsecured Creditors will be allocated first towards the repayment of the amount of the General Unsecured Claim attributable to principal and, if greater than the amount of principal, then second towards the repayment of any amount of such General Unsecured Claim attributable to unpaid interest.

6.6 **Treatment of Unclaimed Distributions**

- (1) If any distribution to a General Unsecured Creditor under this Article 6 is returned as undeliverable (an “**Undeliverable Distribution**”), then neither the CannTrust Plan Companies nor the Monitor will be required to make further efforts to deliver the distribution to such Creditor unless and until the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor are notified in writing by such Creditor of such Creditor’s current address at which time all such distributions will be made to such Creditor. The obligations of the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor to an Affected Creditor with an Undeliverable Distribution will expire on the first Business Day that is six (6) months following the applicable Distribution Date for the Undeliverable Distribution, after which date any entitlement with respect to such Undeliverable Distribution will be forever discharged and forever barred, without any compensation therefor, notwithstanding any Applicable Laws to the contrary. For greater clarity, nothing herein will require the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor to attempt to locate any Creditor or other Person with respect to an Undeliverable Distribution. No interest will be payable in respect of an Undeliverable Distribution. On the First Business Day that is six (6) months following the applicable

Distribution Date for the Undeliverable Distribution, the amount of any Undeliverable Distribution will be released to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

- (2) If any cheque in payment of a distribution to an Affected Creditor under this Article 6 is not cashed within six (6) months after the date of the applicable Distribution Date (an “**Uncashed Distribution**”):
- (a) such cheque may be cancelled by the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, as applicable, after which date any entitlement with respect to such distribution will be forever discharged and forever barred and the obligations of the CannTrust Plan Companies and Monitor with respect thereto will expire, without any compensation therefor, notwithstanding any Applicable Laws to the contrary; and
 - (b) the amount otherwise payable pursuant to such cancelled cheque will be released to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

For greater clarity, nothing herein will require the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor to attempt to locate any Creditor or other Person with respect to an Uncashed Distribution.

6.7 **Withholding Rights**

The CannTrust Plan Companies and any other Person facilitating payments pursuant to the CCAA Plan will be entitled to deduct and withhold from any such payment to any Person such amounts as may be required to be deducted or withheld under any Applicable Law and to remit such amounts to the appropriate Governmental Authority or other Person entitled thereto. To the extent that amounts are so withheld or deducted and remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority or other Person, such withheld or deducted amounts will be treated for all purposes hereof as having been paid to such Person as the remainder of the payment in respect of which such withholding or deduction was made. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the CannTrust Plan Companies (or the Monitor on their behalf) will deduct from any distribution to a Creditor hereunder any amounts as indicated by Employment and Social Development Canada in a Notice of Debt, and remit such amounts to Employment and Social Development Canada pursuant to the *Employment Insurance Act* (Canada). Any Creditor whose address on file with the CannTrust Plan Companies on the Distribution Record Date is not a Canadian address will be treated as a non-resident of Canada for purposes of any applicable non-resident withholding tax on all payments hereunder, subject to receipt by the CannTrust Plan Companies of information satisfactory to it (in their sole discretion) that such Creditor is not a non-resident. No gross-up or additional amount will be paid on any payment hereunder to the extent any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or any other Person deducts or withholds amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7. Notwithstanding any withholding or deduction, each Person receiving a payment will have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Authority (including income and other tax obligations on account of such distribution).

6.8 **Cancellation of Certificates and Notes, etc.**

At the Effective Time, all debentures, notes, certificates, indentures, guarantees, agreements, invoices and other instruments evidencing any Affected Claims, Released Claims or Channelled Claims (and all guarantees associated with any of the foregoing) will not entitle any holder thereof to any compensation or participation other than as expressly provided for in the CCAA Plan and, unless relating to a Channelled Claim, will be deemed cancelled and extinguished and be null and void.

6.9 **Calculations**

All amounts to be paid by the CannTrust Plan Companies hereunder will be calculated by the CannTrust Plan Companies, with the assistance of the Monitor. All calculations made by the CannTrust Plan Companies will be conclusive, final and binding upon the Affected Creditors, the CannTrust Plan Companies and all other Persons, absent manifest error.

6.10 **Currency Matters**

Distributions to General Unsecured Creditors with Proven Claims will be paid in Canadian dollars and any such Claims that are denominated in a currency other than the lawful money of Canada will be converted to the equivalent thereof in the lawful money of Canada at the noon rate of exchange as quoted by the Bank of Canada on the Filing Date, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order. Distributions to Securities Claimants will be governed by the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme.

ARTICLE 7 **RELEASES AND ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES**

7.1 **Additional Settlement Parties**

- (1) By written agreement between CannTrust Holdings and CCAA Representative Counsel (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld) entered into prior to the Plan Implementation Date, a Co-Defendant or Insurer may be designated as an Additional Settlement Party for the purposes of the CCAA Plan if such proposed Additional Settlement Party has signed a restructuring support agreement, in form and content satisfactory to the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, pursuant to which such proposed Additional Settlement Party has agreed, among other things:
 - (a) to make a Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust on the Plan Implementation Date in an amount acceptable to CCAA Representative Counsel;
 - (b) to assign its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust on the Plan Implementation Date; and
 - (c) to support the CCAA Plan in a manner consistent with the RSA.

- (2) Subject to Section 7.1(4), any Co-Defendant or Insurer designated as an Additional Settlement Party pursuant to Section 7.1(1) will be treated as a Released Party pursuant to this CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order.
- (3) If a Co-Defendant or Insurer is designated as an Additional Settlement Party pursuant to Section 7.1(1), the CannTrust Plan Companies will amend the CCAA Plan:
 - (a) to add such Co-Defendant or Insurer to the definition of Additional Settlement Party; and
 - (b) if the Additional Settlement Party is an Insurer, to treat the Insured Securities Claims, the Insured Securities-Related Claims and the Released Insurance Claims covered by such Insurer as Released Claims,

and cause the amendment to be filed and posted in accordance with Section 10.3(4).

- (4) If an Additional Settlement Party has not paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and/or has not assigned its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust at the Effective Time in accordance with the applicable Additional RSA, then pursuant to the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order:
 - (a) such Additional Settlement Party shall not be treated as a Released Party; and
 - (b) if the Additional Settlement Party is an Insurer: (i) the Securities Claims and Securities-Related Claims covered by such Insurer shall continue to be treated as Insured Securities Claims and Insured Securities-Related Claims and shall not be treated as Released Claims; and (ii) the Released Insurance Claims against such Insurer shall not be treated as Released Claims,

until such Additional Settlement Party has paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and has assigned its Assigned Claims (if any) to the Securities Claimant Trust.

7.2 **Plan Releases**

At the Effective Time, the Released Parties will be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released and discharged from all Released Claims in accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order.

7.3 **Injunctions**

- (1) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Persons will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from:
 - (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Released Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or

means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Released Claim if such other Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Released Claims.

- (2) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, the recovery of Securities Claimants from a Non-Settlement Party with which any Settlement Party is judicially determined to be jointly and severally liable shall be limited to only that proportion of damages attributable to the liability of the Non-Settlement Party, as finally determined in the Actions.
- (3) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over that relate to the Released Claims or the Channelled Claims, which were or could have been brought by a Settlement Party in the Actions or otherwise against a Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined.
- (4) From and after the Effective Time, to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order, all Persons will be permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from:
 - (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Channelled Claim if such Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Channelled Claims, provided that nothing in the applicable provision of the CCAA Sanction Order will prevent a Person with an

Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties.

ARTICLE 8

COURT SANCTION

8.1 Application for CCAA Sanction Order

If the CCAA Plan is approved by the required majorities of Affected Creditors in accordance with the Meeting Order and the CCAA, the CannTrust Plan Companies will apply for the CCAA Sanction Order on or before the date set for the CCAA Sanction Order hearing in the Meeting Order (if any) or on such other date as the CCAA Court may set.

8.2 CCAA Sanction Order

The CannTrust Plan Companies will apply for a CCAA Sanction Order that will, among other things:

- (a) declare that (i) the CCAA Plan has been approved by the required majorities of Affected Creditors in accordance with the Meeting Order and the CCAA; (ii) each member of the CannTrust Group has complied with the provisions of the CCAA and the Orders of the CCAA Court made in the CCAA Proceedings in all respects; (iii) neither the CannTrust Group nor Monitor has done or purported to do anything that is not authorized by the CCAA; and (iv) the CCAA Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby are fair and reasonable;
- (b) declare that the CCAA Plan and all associated steps, compromises, arrangements, releases, injunctions, transactions and reorganizations effected thereby are sanctioned and approved;
- (c) declare that the articles of CannTrust Holdings will be amended as set out in the Articles of Reorganization as of the Effective Time;
- (d) declare that all warrants, options and agreements to purchase Existing Shares are of no further force or effect as of the Effective Time;
- (e) approve and authorize the Restructuring Steps;
- (f) order that the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme are each approved and deemed effective as of the Effective Time, and that the Trustees are authorized and directed to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan, the Trust Declaration and the Allocation and Distribution Scheme in accordance with and subject to their respective terms and conditions;

- (g) order that, as of the Effective Time, any and all Affected Claims (other than Insured Securities Claims) are and are deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, and the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the CannTrust Plan Companies in respect of or relating to any Affected Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, and all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Affected Claims are permanently stayed, excepting only any proceeding to enforce the obligation of the CannTrust Plan Companies to make payments and distributions in respect of such Affected Claims in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order;
- (h) order that, as of the Effective Time, (i) any and all Released Claims are and are deemed to be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever released, discharged and barred, (ii) the ability of any Person to proceed against any of the Released Parties in respect of or relating to any Released Claims, whether directly, indirectly, derivatively or otherwise is forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined, (iii) all proceedings with respect to, in connection with or relating to such Released Claims are permanently stayed and (iv) subject to Section 7.1(4) of the CCAA Plan, there shall be a full policy release in respect of the Insurance Policies in favour of each Insurer that is an Additional Settlement Party;
- (i) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Released Claims; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Released Claim if such other Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all Released Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Released Claims;
- (j) order that, from and after the Effective Time, the recovery of Securities Claimants from a Non-Settlement Party with which any Settlement Party is judicially determined to be jointly and severally liable shall be limited to only that

proportion of damages attributable to the liability of the Non-Settlement Party, as finally determined in the Actions;

- (k) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all claims for contribution, indemnity or other claims over that relate to the Released Claims or the Channelled Claims, which were or could have been brought by a Settlement Party in the Actions or otherwise against a Co-Defendant that is a Non-Settlement Party, are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined;
- (l) order that a Co-Defendant on motion to the applicable court on at least thirty (30) days' notice to counsel for each applicable Settlement Party, but not to be brought unless and until the Action against the Co-Defendant has been certified and all appeals or times to appeal have been exhausted if such Action is a class proceeding, may seek orders for the following, determined as if the Settlement Party remained a party to the Action:
 - (i) documentary discovery and an affidavit of documents from the Settlement Party in accordance with the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, RRO 1990, Reg. 1994;
 - (ii) oral discovery of the Settlement Party or a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, the transcript of which may be read in at trial;
 - (iii) leave to serve a request to admit on the Settlement Party in respect of factual matters; and
 - (iv) the attendance of the Settlement Party, or the production of a representative of the Settlement Party, as applicable, to testify at trial, with such witness to be subject to cross-examination by counsel for the Co-Defendant;
- (m) order that each Person having a Channelled Claim will be limited to recovering from the Securities Claimant Trust in respect of such Channelled Claim in accordance with the CCAA Plan and Definitive Documents and, if applicable, from any Person who is not a Released Party, and such Person with a Channelled Claim will have no right to and shall not make any claim against or seek any recovery from any Released Party in respect of such Channelled Claim, provided that such order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties;
- (n) order that, from and after the Effective Time, all Persons are permanently and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from: (i) commencing, conducting, continuing or making in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; (ii) enforcing,

levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering or enforcing by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or their property with respect to any and all a Channelled Claims; (iii) commencing, conducting, continuing or making against any other Person in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action, suit, claim, demand or other proceeding of any nature or kind whatsoever (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) that relates to a Channelled Claim if such Person makes a claim or might reasonably be expected to make a claim, in any manner or forum, including by way of contribution or indemnity or other relief, against one or more of the Released Parties, unless such claim of such other Person is itself a Released, Claim, Channelled Claim; (iv) creating, perfecting, asserting or otherwise enforcing, directly or indirectly, any Encumbrance of any kind against any of the Released Parties with respect to any and all Channelled Claims; and (v) taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the CCAA Plan with respect to any and all Channelled Claims, provided that such order will not prevent a Person with an Insured Securities Claim or Insured Securities-Related Claim from making a claim against a Settlement Party to establish liability (but without recovery from it or its property) solely to the extent necessary to enable the Securities Claimant Trust to enforce Assigned Claims against Insurers who are not Settlement Parties;

- (o) order that any Person that did not file a proof of claim in respect of a Claim by the applicable bar date in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, and any Person with a General Unsecured Claim that is not a Proven Claim or Unresolved General Unsecured Claim at the Effective Time, is fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from making any such Claim and is not be entitled to any consideration under the CCAA Plan, and such Person's Claim is fully, finally, irrevocably and forever barred and extinguished;
- (p) authorize the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Monitor to take all steps and actions, and to do all things, necessary or appropriate to implement the CCAA Plan in accordance with and subject to its terms and conditions, and to enter into, execute, deliver, complete, implement and consummate all of the steps, transactions, distributions, payments, deliveries, allocations, instruments and agreements contemplated by, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the CCAA Plan;
- (q) declare that each of the CCAA Charges will be terminated, discharged, expunged and released at the applicable time set out in the CCAA Sanction Order;
- (r) declare that, notwithstanding: (i) the pendency of the CCAA Proceedings; (ii) any applications for a bankruptcy, receivership or other order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the CCAA or otherwise in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies and any bankruptcy, receivership or other order issued pursuant to any such applications; and (iii) any assignment in bankruptcy made or deemed to be made in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan will

be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy or receiver that may be appointed in respect of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies or its assets and will not be void or voidable by creditors of any of the CannTrust Plan Companies, nor will the CCAA Plan, or the payments and distributions contemplated pursuant thereto constitute nor be deemed to constitute a fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other reviewable transaction under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), CCAA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor will the CCAA Plan constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation;

- (s) order that, as of the Effective Time, (i) all of the rights and obligations of CannTrust Holdings and each Settlement Party to and in respect of the Assigned Claims shall be assigned to and assumed by the Securities Claimant Trust and such assignment is valid and binding upon the applicable Non-Settlement Parties in respect of such Assigned Claims notwithstanding any restriction or prohibition contained in any insurance policy, underwriting agreement, audit engagement letter or other agreement relating to the assignment thereof (an “**Assigned Claims Related Agreement**”), including any provision requiring the consent of any party to an assignment, (ii) the counterparties to the Assigned Claims Related Agreements are prohibited from exercising any rights or remedies under the Assigned Claims Related Agreements and shall be forever barred, estopped, stayed and enjoined from taking such action, by reason of:
 - (A) any restriction, condition or prohibition contained in any such Assigned Claim Related Agreement relating to the assignment thereof;
 - (B) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such counterparty to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group);
 - (C) the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group or the fact that any member of the CannTrust Group sought or obtained relief under the CCAA;
 - (D) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan (including the compromise or release of any Affected Claim or Released Claim arising under such Assigned Claim Related Agreement);
 - (E) any change in the control of the CannTrust Group arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan;

and (iii) such counterparties are hereby deemed to waive any defaults relating thereto.

- (t) declare that all contracts, leases and other agreements and arrangements to which any member of the CannTrust Group or Cannabis Coffee and Tea Pod Company Ltd., Cannatrek Ltd., Elmcliffe Investments [No. 2] Inc. and O Cannabis We Stand on Guard for Thee Corporation (each, an “**Affected Party**” and collectively, the “**Affected Parties**”) is a party, whether written or oral (each, including any and all amendments or supplements thereto, an “**Existing Agreement**”) that have not been terminated or disclaimed pursuant to the applicable paragraph of the Initial Order and related provision of the CCAA will be and remain in full force and effect, unamended as of the Effective Time (except for all Affected Claims and Released Claims thereunder that have been compromised and released), and no Person who is a party to any such Existing Agreement may accelerate, terminate, rescind, refuse to perform or otherwise repudiate its obligations thereunder, or enforce or exercise any right (including any right of set off, dilution or other remedy) or make any demand under or in respect of any such Existing Agreement and no automatic termination will have any validity or effect, as against any member of the CannTrust Group, an Affected Party or any Released Party that is a party thereto, by reason of (i) any event that occurred on or prior to the Effective Time and is not continuing that would have entitled such Person to enforce those rights or remedies (including defaults or events or default arising as a result of the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group); (ii) the insolvency of any member of the CannTrust Group or the fact that any member of the CannTrust Group sought or obtained relief under the CCAA; (iii) any compromises or arrangements effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan (including the compromise or release of any Claim arising under such Existing Agreement) or any action taken or transaction effected pursuant to the CCAA Plan; or (iv) any change in the control of the CannTrust Group or the Affected Parties arising from the implementation of the CCAA Plan;
- (u) declare that the stay of proceedings under the Initial Order continues until the Effective Time;
- (v) approve the conduct of the CRO and the Directors of each member of the CannTrust Group during the CCAA Proceedings;
- (w) approve all conduct of the Monitor and the Monitor’s Representatives in relation to the CannTrust Group and bar all claims against them arising from or relating to the services provided to the CannTrust Group up to and including the date of the CCAA Sanction Order; and
- (x) declare that the CannTrust Group and the Monitor may apply to the CCAA Court for advice and direction in respect of any matters arising from or in relation to the CCAA Plan.

ARTICLE 9
PLAN CONDITIONS PRECEDENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 Conditions Precedent to Plan Implementation

The CCAA Plan is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions (the “**Plan Implementation Conditions**”), which may be waived (except in the case of Sections 9.1(a) and (b) below which may not be waived) only by the CannTrust Plan Companies in writing:

- (a) the CCAA Plan will have been approved by the Affected Creditors;
- (b) the CCAA Sanction Order will have been issued by the CCAA Court, consistent with the terms of Section 8.2, with such amendments as may be acceptable to the CannTrust Plan Companies;
- (c) the CCAA Termination Order (CTI) will have been issued by the CCAA Court;
- (d) the U.S. Approval Order will have been entered in the U.S. Class Action;
- (e) all applicable appeal periods in respect of the CCAA Sanction Order and the U.S. Approval Order will have expired and any appeals therefrom will have been finally disposed of by the applicable appellate tribunal;
- (f) the Trust Declaration will have been executed, delivered and become effective in accordance with its terms, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date;
- (g) CannTrust Holdings will have paid its Cash Contribution to the Securities Claimant Trust and the Original Settlement Parties will have assigned their Assigned Claims, if any, to the Securities Claimant Trust;
- (h) the terms of the Settlement-Related Agreements and any other Definitive Documents not otherwise expressly addressed in this Section 9.1 will have been settled in form and substance satisfactory to each of the RSA Parties, acting reasonably, and each of the Definitive Documents will have become effective in accordance with its terms, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date (if applicable to such document);
- (i) each of the conditions precedent to the closing of the transaction provided in the RSA will have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA;
- (j) the matters contemplated in the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement to be completed before or as a condition to the implementation of the CCAA Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA Supplemental Letter Agreement;
- (k) arrangements satisfactory to the DIP and Exit Lender and the CannTrust Group in respect of the terms governing the DIP and Exit Loan from and after the Plan

Implementation Date will have become effective, subject only to the occurrence of the Plan Implementation Date;

- (l) all relevant Persons will have executed, delivered and filed all documents and other instruments that, in the opinion of the CannTrust Plan Companies acting reasonably, are necessary to implement the provisions of the CCAA Plan, the CCAA Sanction Order and the CCAA Termination Order (CTI);
- (m) no action or proceeding will be pending by any third party to enjoin or prohibit the implementation of the CCAA Plan; and
- (n) all applicable consents, approvals and orders of, and all applicable submissions and filings with, Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction for the completion of the steps and transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan (including the steps and transactions which are Plan Implementation Conditions) will have been obtained or made, as the case may be, in each case to the extent deemed necessary or advisable by the CannTrust Plan Companies, in form and substance satisfactory to the CannTrust Plan Companies.

9.2 **CannTrust Plan Companies' Certificate – Plan Implementation**

Upon receipt of the Certificate of Amendment, the CannTrust Plan Companies will deliver to the Monitor and file with the CCAA Court, a copy of a certificate (i) stating that each of the Plan Implementation Conditions has been satisfied or waived and that the Articles of Reorganization has been filed and have become effective as of the date set out in the Certificate of Amendment, and (ii) designating an Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date.

9.3 **Monitor's Certificate – Plan Implementation**

As soon as practicable following the occurrence of the Effective Time, the Monitor will serve on the service list in the CCAA Proceedings and post on the Monitor's website a certificate confirming that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred and the time of the Effective Time, and will file such certificate with the CCAA Court as soon as practicable after it has been served and posted.

ARTICLE 10 **GENERAL**

10.1 **Binding Effect**

At the Effective Time and in accordance with the sequence of steps set out in Section 4.6, the CCAA Plan will become effective and binding on and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and any other Person named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, at the Effective Time in accordance with this CCAA Plan and to the extent provided in the CCAA Sanction Order:

- (a) the treatment of Affected Claims, Released Claims and Channelled Claims under the CCAA Plan will be final and binding for all purposes upon and enure to the benefit of the CannTrust Plan Companies, the Affected Creditors, the Released Parties and all other Persons named or referred to in or subject to the CCAA Plan and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives, successors and assigns;
- (b) all Affected Claims (other than Insured Securities Claims) will be forever compromised, released, discharged and barred, excepting only with respect to any distribution thereon in the manner and to the extent provided for in the CCAA Plan;
- (c) all Released Claims will be forever released, discharged, enjoined and barred;
- (d) each Affected Creditor and each Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim will be deemed to have:
 - (i) consented and agreed to all of the provisions of the CCAA Plan in its entirety;
 - (ii) executed and delivered to the CannTrust Plan Companies and to the other Released Parties, as applicable, all consents, releases, assignments and waivers, statutory or otherwise, required to implement and carry out the CCAA Plan in its entirety;
 - (iii) waived any default by or rescinded any demand for payment against any CannTrust Plan Company that has occurred on or prior to the Effective Time pursuant to, based on or as a result of any provision, express or implied, in any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing between such Affected Creditor or Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company with respect to an Affected Claim, Released Claim or Channelled Claim (as the case may be); and
 - (iv) agreed that, if there is any conflict between the provisions, express or implied, of any agreement or other arrangement, written or oral, existing as at the moment before the Effective Time between such Affected Creditor or Person holding a Released Claim or Channelled Claim and the applicable CannTrust Plan Company with respect to an Affected Claim, Released Claim or Channelled Claim (as the case may be) and the provisions of the CCAA Plan, then the provisions of the CCAA Plan take precedence and priority and the provisions of such agreement or other arrangement are amended accordingly.

10.2 **Deeming Provisions**

In the CCAA Plan, the deeming provisions are not rebuttable and are conclusive and irrevocable.

10.3 **Modification of the CCAA Plan**

- (1) The CannTrust Plan Companies reserve the right, at any time and from time to time, to amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the CCAA Plan (including to address or further address the treatment of claims subject to the Claims Procedure Order), provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification or supplement is contained in a written document which is filed with the CCAA Court and (i) if made prior to or at the Meeting, is communicated to Affected Creditors in the manner contemplated by the Meeting Order; or (ii) if made following the Meeting, is approved by the CCAA Court.
- (2) Notwithstanding Section 10.3(1), after the Meetings and before the Plan Implementation Date the CannTrust Plan Companies may amend, restate, modify and/or supplement the CCAA Plan with the consent of the Monitor, without the consent of the Affected Creditors or approval of the CCAA Court, provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings; (iii) does not materially decrease the anticipated recovery of General Unsecured Creditors under the CCAA Plan as determined by the Monitor and, in the case of Securities Claimants, is in their financial or other interests as determined by the CCAA Representatives and is consented to by the Monitor; and (iv) does not amend the Plan Implementation Conditions.
- (3) Notwithstanding Sections 10.3(1) and (2), any amendment, restatement, modification or supplement to the CCAA Plan may be made by the CannTrust Plan Companies at any time and from time to time with the consent of the Monitor, without the consent of the Affected Creditors or approval of the CCAA Court, provided that any such amendment, restatement, modification and/or supplement (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings; and (iii) (A) concerns a matter which is of an administrative nature required to better give effect to the implementation of the CCAA Plan, or (B) is to cure any errors, omissions or ambiguities, and in either case is not materially adverse to the financial or economic interests of the Affected Creditors as determined by the Monitor.
- (4) Notwithstanding Sections 10.3(1), (2) and (3), the CannTrust Plan Companies may amend the CCAA Plan pursuant to Section 7.1(3), provided that such amendment (i) is filed with the CCAA Court; and (ii) is posted on the website maintained by the Monitor and notice thereof is provided to the service list maintained by the Monitor for the CCAA Proceedings.
- (5) Any amended, restated, modified or supplementary CCAA Plan filed with the CCAA Court and, if required by this Section, approved by the CCAA Court, will for all purposes be and be deemed to be a part of and incorporated in the CCAA Plan.

10.4 **Paramountcy**

From and after the Effective Time, any conflict between:

- (a) the CCAA Plan or the CCAA Sanction Order; and
- (b) the covenants, warranties, representations, terms, conditions, provisions or obligations, expressed or implied, of any contract, mortgage, security agreement, indenture, trust indenture, note, loan agreement, commitment letter, agreement for sale, lease or other agreement, written or oral and any and all amendments or supplements thereto existing between one or more of the Affected Creditors and any of the CannTrust Plan Companies as at the moment before the Effective Time,

will be deemed to be governed by the terms, conditions and provisions of the CCAA Plan and the CCAA Sanction Order, which will take precedence and priority.

10.5 **Severability of Plan Provisions**

If, prior to the Plan Implementation Date, any term or provision of the CCAA Plan is held by the CCAA Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the CCAA Court, at the request of the CannTrust Plan Companies and with the consent of the Monitor, will have the power to either (a) sever such term or provision from the balance of the CCAA Plan and provide the CannTrust Plan Companies with the option to proceed with the implementation of the balance of the CCAA Plan, or (b) alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as so altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, and provided that the CannTrust Plan Companies proceed with the implementation of the CCAA Plan, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the CCAA Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation.

10.6 **Protections of the Monitor**

The Monitor is acting and will continue to act in all respects in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA Proceedings with respect to the CannTrust Group (and not in its personal capacity). The Monitor will not be responsible or liable for any obligations of the CannTrust Group. The Monitor will have the powers and protections granted to it by the Initial Order, the CCAA Plan, the CCAA and any other Order made in the CCAA Proceedings. Ernst & Young Inc. will incur no personal liability whatsoever whether on its own part or in respect of any failure on the part of the CannTrust Group to observe, perform or comply with any of its obligations under the CCAA Plan. Any release, discharge or other benefit conferred upon the Monitor pursuant to the CCAA Plan will enure to the benefit of Ernst & Young Inc. The Monitor in its personal capacity will be a third party beneficiary to the CCAA Plan entitled to enforce such releases, discharges and other benefits in accordance with the terms of the CCAA Plan.

10.7 **Different Capacities**

Persons who are affected by the CCAA Plan may be affected in more than one capacity. Unless expressly provided herein to the contrary, a Person will be entitled to participate hereunder in each such capacity. Any action taken by a Person in one capacity will not affect such Person in any other capacity, unless expressly agreed by the CannTrust Plan Companies and the Person in writing or unless its Claims overlap or are otherwise duplicative.

10.8 **Notices**

Any notice or other communication to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and reference the CCAA Plan and may, subject as hereinafter provided, be made or given by personal delivery, ordinary mail or by facsimile or email addressed to the respective parties as follows:

If to any of the CannTrust Plan Companies:

c/o CannTrust Holdings Inc.
3280 Langstaff Road, Unit 1
Vaughan, ON L4K 4Z8

Attention: David Blair, Chief Financial Officer

Fax: 647-872-2315

Email: dblair@canntrust.ca

With copies to (which will not constitute notice)

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
66 Wellington Street West
Suite 5300
Toronto, ON M5K 1E6

Fax: 416-868-0673

Attention: James D. Gage and Shane D'Souza

Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca and sdsouza@mccarthy.ca

If to an Affected Creditor: to the mailing address, facsimile number or email address provided on such Affected Creditor's Proof of Claim or such more recent address particulars of an Affected Creditor as noted in the files of the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor;

If to the Monitor:

Ernst & Young Inc.
100 Adelaide Street West,
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 0B3

Attention: Alex Morrison
Email: canntrust.monitor@ca.ey.com

With copies to (which will not constitute notice)

Aird & Berlis LLP
Brookfield Place
181 Bay Street, Suite 1800
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T9

Attention: Steven L. Graff and Jonathan Yantzi
Email: sgraff@airdberlis.com and jyantzi@airdberlis.com

or to such other address as any party may from time to time notify the others in accordance with this section, or, in the case of an address change for the CannTrust Plan Companies or the Monitor, by posting notice of such address change on the Monitor's website (<http://www.ey.com/ca/canntrust>). Any such communication so given or made will be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered, or on the day of faxing or sending by other means of recorded electronic communication, provided that such day in either event is a Business Day and the communication is so delivered, faxed or sent before 4:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on such day. Otherwise, such communication will be deemed to have been given and made and to have been received on the next following Business Day.

10.9 **Further Assurances**

Each of the Persons named or referred to in, or subject to, the CCAA Plan will execute and deliver all such documents and instruments and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the full intent and meaning of the CCAA Plan and to give effect to the transactions contemplated by the CCAA Plan and the Definitive Documents notwithstanding any provision of the CCAA Plan that deems any event or transaction to occur without further formality.

10.10 **Language**

This CCAA Plan, as well as any notices, schedules or other documents related thereto has been and will be prepared in the English language only. To the extent a French language or other translation is prepared, any such translation will be for informational purposes only, it being intended that the English language version will govern and prevail in all respects.

10.11 **Acts to Occur on Next Business Day**

If any distribution, payment or act under the CCAA Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such distribution, payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but will be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

10.12 Non-Consummation of the CCAA Plan

If the CCAA Plan is revoked at any time prior to the Effective Time, it will be null and void in all respects. Nothing contained in the CCAA Plan and no act taken in preparation for the implementation of the CCAA Plan will:

- (a) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person;
- (b) prejudice the rights of any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person in any further proceeding involving any member of the CannTrust Group; or
- (c) constitute an admission of any sort by any member of the CannTrust Group or any other Person.

DATED as of the 7th day of July, 2021.

CannTrust Holdings Inc.
CannTrust Inc.
Elmcliffe Investments Inc.

**SCHEDULE A
ACTIONS**

Hrusa et al. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-00623567-00CP (ON SC)

Webb v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-1554 (ON SC)

Jeff Dyck v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 217559 (BC SC)

Selanders v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 1910983 (AB QB)

Diran Avedian v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 500-06-001011-192 (QC CS)

Zola Finance Holdings Ltd. v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. CV-19-00002329-00CP (ON SC)

In Re: CannTrust Holdings Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 1:19-CV-06396 (JPO)

Alvarado v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6438 (JPO)

Jones v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6883 (JPO)

Justiss v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-7164 (JPO)

Huang v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., 1:19-CV-6396 (JPO)

Owens v. CannTrust Holdings Inc. et al., Court File No. 19CV352374 (California Superior Court, Santa Clara County)

SCHEDULE B
ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION SCHEME
DISTRIBUTION OF CLASS COMPENSATION FUND TO MEMBERS

I. DEFINITIONS

1. The following definitions apply in this Allocation and Distribution Scheme:

- (a) **“CannTrust”** means CannTrust Holdings, Inc;
- (b) **“CannTrust Group”** means CannTrust, CannTrust Inc., CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. and Elmclyffe Investments Inc;
- (c) **“Claim Form”** means a written claim in the provided form for seeking compensation from the Class Compensation Fund;
- (d) **“Claimant”** means any Person making a claim as purporting to be a Class Member or on behalf of a Class Member;
- (e) **“Claims Administrator”** means the claims administrator appointed for the purposes of the Allocation and Distribution Scheme, whose appointment will be confirmed by the Court;
- (f) **“Class Compensation Fund”** means the Class Settlement Amount less the Zola Payment, Class Counsel Fees, and all fees, disbursements, expenses, costs, taxes, any other amounts incurred or payable relating to approval, implementation and administration of the settlement including, without limitation, the costs, fees, and expenses of notice to class members, and the fees, expenses, disbursements and taxes paid to the Claims Administrator for administration of the Class Settlement Amount, the Holdback and any other expenses ordered by the courts;
- (g) **“Class Counsel”** means Ontario Class Action Counsel and U.S. Class Action Counsel;
- (h) **“Class Counsel Fees”** means the aggregate fees and expense disbursements (including taxes) of Class Counsel;
- (i) **“Class Member(s)”** means any Person that acquired Shares during the Class Period;
- (j) **“Class Period”** means the time period from June 1, 2018 through September 17, 2019, inclusive;
- (k) **“Class Settlement Amount”** means CAD \$50,000,000 to be contributed to the Securities Claimant Trust by CannTrust pursuant to the Plan, together with the cash contributions of any other Additional Settlement Parties (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the applicable Additional RSA (as defined in the Plan), plus any accrued interest;

- (l) **“Eligible Securities”** means Shares acquired by a Class Member during the Class Period. The date of purchase or acquisition shall be the “contract” or “trade” date as opposed to the “settlement” or “payment” date;
- (m) **“Excluded Claim”** means any of the following:
- (i) a claim in respect of a purchase or acquisition of securities that are not Eligible Securities; or
 - (ii) a claim by or on behalf of any Excluded Person;
- (n) **“Excluded Person(s)”** means
- (i) CannTrust, Cannamed Financial Corp, Cajun Capital Corporation, KMPG LLP, Merrill Lynch Canada Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) Inc., RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Jefferies Securities Inc., Canaccord Genuity Corp., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Jefferies LLC, Canaccord Genuity LLC, Paul Family Trust, Mar-Risa Holdings Inc., York Capital Funding Inc., Sutton Management Limited, and their past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns (the **“Corporate Defendants”**); and
 - (ii) Eric Paul, Peter Aceto, Greg Guyatt, Ian Abramowitz, Mark Dawber, John Kaden, Mark Ian Litwin, Fred Litwin Robert Marcovitch, Mitchell J. Sanders, Stan Abramowitz, Brad Rogers, Michael Ravensdale, Shawna Page, Ilana Platt, Graham Lee, Kenneth Brady Green, Andrea Kirk, Norman Paul and any member of their families (**“Individual Defendants”**) and any company under the control of an Individual Defendant;
- (o) **“FIFO”** means the method applied to the holdings of Class Members who made multiple purchases/acquisitions or sales. If a Class Member has more than one purchase/acquisition or sale of CannTrust common stock, purchases/acquisitions and sales will be matched on a First In, First Out (“FIFO”) basis. Class Period sales will be matched first against any holdings at the beginning of the Class Period, and then against purchases/acquisitions in chronological order, beginning with the earliest purchase/acquisition made during the Class Period. A purchase/acquisition or sale of Shares shall be deemed to have occurred on the “contract” or “trade” date as opposed to the “settlement” or “payment” date. Option contracts are not securities eligible to participate in the Settlement. With respect to shares of CannTrust common stock purchased or sold through the exercise of an option, the purchase/sale date of the CannTrust common stock is the exercise date of the option and the purchase/sale price of the CannTrust common stock is the exercise price of the option;

- (p) **“Holdback”** is the amount held back, at the discretion of the Trustees, to fund litigation expenses, disbursements, taxes, adverse costs awards, and/or other liabilities;
- (q) **“Ontario Class Action Counsel”** means Dimitri Lascaris Law Professional Corporation, Henein Hutchinson LLP, Kalloghlian Myers LLP and Strosberg Sasso Sutts LLP;
- (r) **“Person”** means any individual, corporation (including all divisions and subsidiaries), general or limited partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, limited liability company, professional corporation, estate, legal representative, trust, unincorporated association, government or any political subdivision or agency thereof, and any other business or legal entity;
- (s) **“Plan”** means the plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of the CannTrust Group pursuant to the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act;
- (t) **“Purchase Price”** means the price at which the Claimant purchased or acquired Shares, excluding commissions, taxes, or fees paid in respect of the purchase/acquisition;
- (u) **“Recognized Claim”** means a Claimant’s nominal losses as calculated pursuant to the formulas set forth herein and which forms the basis for each Claimant’s pro rata share of the Class Compensation Fund;
- (v) **“Recognized Loss Amount”** is the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph 10(c);
- (w) **“Risk Adjusted Loss”** is the amount calculated pursuant to paragraph 10(d);
- (x) **“Sale Price”** means the price at which the Claimant disposed of Shares, excluding commissions, taxes, or fees paid in respect of the disposition;
- (y) **“Securities Claimant Trust”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan;
- (z) **“Share(s)”** means common stock shares of CannTrust;
- (aa) **“Share Inflation”** means the artificial inflation per share found in Table C;
- (bb) **“Trustees”** has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan;
- (cc) **“U.S. Class Action Counsel”** means Labaton Sucharow LLP and Weisz Fell Kour LLP; and
- (dd) **“Zola Payment”** means, subject to the authorization by the court supervising the CCAA Proceedings of the CannTrust Group, the payment to be made by the Trustees to Zola Finance Holdings Ltd. and Igor Gimelshtein (together, **“Zola”**) pursuant to the agreement to be entered into between the Trustees and Zola on or before the date that the Plan is implemented, and as contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement between Zola, the CannTrust Group, and the CCAA Representatives (as defined in the Plan) dated May 5, 2021.

2. The Claims Administrator shall distribute the Class Compensation Fund as set out below.

II. OBJECTIVE

3. The objective of this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is to equitably distribute the Class Compensation Fund among Class Members that submit valid and timely claims for Eligible Securities.

III. DEADLINE FOR CLAIMS

4. Any Person that wishes to claim compensation from the Class Compensation Fund shall deliver to, or otherwise provide, the Claims Administrator a Claim Form by the date set by the Court. If the Claims Administrator does not receive a Claim Form from a Claimant by the deadline, then the Claimant shall not be eligible for any compensation whatsoever from the Class Compensation Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claims Administrator shall have the discretion to permit otherwise-valid late claims without further order of the Court, but only if doing so will not materially delay the distribution of the Class Compensation Fund.

IV. PROCESSING CLAIM FORMS

5. The Claims Administrator shall review each Claim Form and verify that the Claimant is eligible for compensation from the Class Compensation Fund, as follows:

- (a) for a Claimant claiming as a Class Member, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that:
 - (i) the Claimant is a Class Member; and
 - (ii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim;
- (b) for a Claimant claiming on behalf of a Class Member or a Class Member's estate, the Claims Administrator shall be satisfied that:
 - (i) the Claimant has authority to act on behalf of the Class Member or the Class Member's estate in respect of financial affairs;
 - (ii) the Person or estate on whose behalf the claim was submitted was a Class Member; and
 - (iii) the claim is not an Excluded Claim.

(c) the Claimant has provided all supporting documentation required by the Claim Form or alternative documentation that is acceptable to the Claims Administrator.

6. The Claims Administrator shall take reasonable measures to verify that the Claimants are eligible for compensation and that the information in the Claims Forms is accurate. The Claims Administrator may make inquiries of the Claimants in the event of any concerns, ambiguities or inconsistencies in the Claim Forms and disallow claims that are not eligible.

V. ALLOCATION OF CLASS COMPENSATION FUND

7. Only Claimants that the Claims Administrator has determined to be eligible for compensation as set forth herein are entitled to recover compensation from the Class Compensation Fund.

8. Only claims in respect of Eligible Securities are entitled to receive compensation from the Class Compensation Fund.

9. As soon as possible after (i) all timely Claim Forms have been processed (and those otherwise-valid late Claim Forms that the Claims Administrator has exercised its discretion to permit); (ii) the time to request a reconsideration for disallowed claims under paragraphs 26-27 has expired; and (iii) all administrative reviews under paragraphs 28-29 have concluded, the Claims Administrator shall distribute the Class Compensation Fund to eligible Claimants.

10. The Claims Administrator shall determine each Claimant's Recognized Claim as follows, subject to the Additional Rules set out at paragraphs 14-19.

(a) Purchase/acquisition and sale amounts in currencies other than Canadian dollars will be converted to equivalent Canadian dollar amounts as needed using publicly available currency exchange rates and in consultation with Class Counsel.¹

(b) Eligible Securities are those purchased in CannTrust's May 2019 share offering ("**Offering Shares**") and those purchased on the secondary market ("**Secondary Shares**").

¹ For informational purposes, during the Class Period, the USD/CAD exchange rate ranged from CAD\$1.28 to CAD\$1.36 per US\$1.00 with an average of CAD\$1.32 per US\$1.00. After the Class Period and through March 4, 2021, the USD/CAD exchange rate ranged from CAD\$1.25 to CAD\$1.45 per US\$1.00 with an average of CAD\$1.33 per US\$1.00.

- (c) The “**Recognized Loss Amount**” per Offering Share and Secondary Share purchased/acquired during the Class Period is calculated as follows, with reference to the Share Inflation as set out in Table C at paragraph 11. The Recognized Loss Amount for any particular disposition of Eligible Securities shall be no less than zero.

TABLE A

Date of Sale of Shares acquired during the Class Period	Recognized Loss Amount per Share
June 1, 2018 – July 7, 2019	\$0
July 8, 2019 – September 16, 2019	The lesser of: (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase minus the Share Inflation on the date of sale; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
September 17, 2019 – September 30, 2019	The lesser of: (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
October 1, 2019 – March 5, 2021	The lesser of (i) the Share Inflation on the date of purchase; (ii) the Purchase Price minus CAD\$1.70; or (iii) the Purchase Price minus the Sale Price.
Held as of the closing on March 5, 2021	The lesser of (i) the Share Inflation on date of purchase; or (ii) the Purchase Price minus CAD\$1.70.

- (d) The Recognized Loss Amounts for Offering Shares and Secondary Shares are multiplied by the risk adjustment in the following chart to obtain the “**Risk Adjusted Loss**”:

TABLE B

Type of Share	Risk Adjustment
Offering Share	1
Secondary Share	0.8

- (e) A Claimant’s Recognized Claim is equal to the sum of the Risk Adjusted Loss for each type of share.

11. The applicable Share Inflation amounts are as follows:

TABLE C – SHARE INFLATION	
June 1, 2018 – September 30, 2018	CAD\$1.29
October 1, 2018 – July 7, 2019	CAD\$5.02
July 8, 2019 – July 9, 2019	CAD\$3.57
July 10, 2019 – July 11, 2019	CAD\$3.05
July 12, 2019 – July 15, 2019	CAD\$2.57
July 16, 2019 – July 23, 2019	CAD\$2.09
July 24, 2019 – August 11, 2019	CAD\$1.41
August 12, 2019 – September 16, 2019	CAD\$0.24
September 17, 2019 before 3:13 p.m. ET ²	CAD\$0.24
September 17, 2019 at or after 3:13 p.m. ET and thereafter	CAD\$0.00

² Trading at prices at or below CAD\$1.85 will be deemed to have occurred after 3:13 p.m. ET.

12. The Claims Administrator shall allocate the Class Compensation Fund on a pro-rata basis to eligible Claimants based upon each eligible Claimant's Recognized Claim.

13. The Claims Administrator shall make payments to the eligible Claimants based on the allocation under paragraph 12, subject to the Additional Rules set forth below.

VI. ADDITIONAL RULES

14. The Claims Administrator shall not make payments to eligible Claimants whose *pro rata* entitlement under this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is less than CAD\$50.00. Such amounts shall instead be allocated *pro rata* to other eligible Claimants whose *pro rata* entitlement under this Allocation and Distribution Scheme is equal or greater than CAD\$50.00.

15. To the extent a Claimant had an aggregate market gain from his, her or its transactions in Eligible Securities, the value of his, her or its total Recognized Claim will be zero. To the extent that a Claimant suffered an aggregate market loss on transactions in Eligible Securities, but the aggregate market loss was less than the Recognized Claim calculated above, then the Recognized Claim shall be limited to the amount of the aggregate market loss. For purposes of determining whether a Claimant had a market gain with respect to his, her, or its aggregate transactions in CannTrust common stock during the Class Period or suffered a market loss, the Claims Administrator will determine the difference between (i) the Total Purchase Amount and (ii) the sum of the Total Sales Proceeds and Holding Value.³ This difference will be deemed a Claimant's market gain or loss with respect to his, her, or its aggregate transactions in CannTrust common stock during the Class Period.

³ The "Total Purchase Amount" is the total amount the Claimant paid (excluding commissions, taxes, and fees) for CannTrust common stock purchased or acquired during the Class Period. The Claims Administrator will match any sales of CannTrust common stock during the Class Period first against the Claimant's opening position (the proceeds of those sales will not be considered for purposes of calculating market gains or losses). The total amount received (excluding commissions, taxes, and fees) for the remaining sales of CannTrust common stock sold during the Class Period will be the "Total Sales Proceeds". The Claims Administrator will ascribe a value of CAD\$1.70 per share for CannTrust common stock purchased during the Class Period and still held as of the close of trading on September 17, 2019 (the "Holding Value"). The Holding Value is based on the closing price of CannTrust common stock on September 17, 2019, the last day of the Class Period.

16. There shall be no Recognized Loss Amount on (a) short sales of Eligible Securities during the Class Period or (b) purchases/acquisitions during the Class Period that were used to cover short sales; however, the short sale transactions shall be part of the calculation of a Claimant's aggregate market gain or loss.

17. The receipt or grant by gift, devise or inheritance of Shares during the Class Period shall not be deemed to be a purchase or acquisition of Shares for the calculation of a Claimant's Recognized Loss Amount if the Person from which the Shares were acquired did not themselves acquire the Shares during the Class Period, nor shall it be deemed an assignment of any claim relating to the purchase or acquisition of such Shares unless specifically provided in the instrument or gift or assignment.

18. Shares transferred between accounts belonging to the same Claimant during the Class Period shall not be deemed to be Eligible Securities for the purpose of calculating a Recognized Loss Amount unless those Shares were initially purchased by the Claimant during the Class Period. The share price for such securities shall be calculated based on the share price initially paid for the Eligible Securities.

19. The Claims Administrator shall make payment to an eligible Claimant by either bank transfer or by cheque to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the last known postal address for the Claimant.

VII. REMAINING UNCLAIMED AMOUNTS

20. If, for any reason, a Claimant does not cash a cheque within six months after the date on which the cheque was sent to the Claimant, the Claimant shall forfeit the right to compensation and the funds shall be distributed in accordance with paragraphs 21-22.

21. If funds remain in the Class Compensation Fund by reason of uncashed distributions or otherwise, then after the Claims Administrator has made reasonable and diligent efforts to have eligible Claimants cash their distributions, and after the payment of any taxes and outstanding fees and expenses of the Claims Administrator, including any fees and expenses to conduct an additional distribution, any balance remaining in the Class Compensation Fund at least six (6) months after the initial distribution of such funds shall be redistributed, if it is economically

feasible to do so, to eligible Claimants who have cashed their initial distributions and would receive at least \$50.00 in such additional redistribution, in a manner consistent with this Allocation and Distribution Scheme.

22. Class Counsel shall, if feasible, continue to reallocate any further balance remaining in the Class Compensation Fund after the redistribution is completed among eligible Claimants in the same manner and time frame as provided for above. In the event that Class Counsel determine that further redistribution of any balance remaining (following the initial distribution and redistribution) is no longer feasible, thereafter, Class Counsel shall donate the remaining funds, if any, to a non-sectarian charitable organization(s) certified under the United States Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3) and/or a Canadian charity or other non-profit group to be designated by Class Counsel.

IRREGULAR CLAIMS

23. The claims process is intended to be expeditious, cost effective and “user friendly” and to minimize the burden on Claimants. The Claims Administrator shall, in the absence of reasonable grounds to the contrary, assume the Claimant to be acting honestly and in good faith.

24. Where a Claim Form contains minor omissions or errors, the Claims Administrator shall correct such omissions or errors if the information necessary to correct the error or omission is readily available to the Claims Administrator.

25. The claims process is also intended to prevent fraud, abuse, and the payment of ineligible Claim Forms. If, after reviewing any Claim Form, the Claims Administrator believes that the claim contains errors which cannot be readily corrected with information readily available to the Claims Administrator, then the Claims Administrator may disallow the claim in its entirety or pay it only in part so that an appropriate Recognized Claim is awarded to the Claimant. If the Claims Administrator believes that the claim is fraudulent or contains intentional errors which would materially exaggerate the Recognized Loss to be awarded to the Claimant, then the Claims Administrator shall disallow the claim in its entirety.

26. Where the Claims Administrator disallows a claim, the Claims Administrator shall send to the Claimant at the address provided by the Claimant or the Claimant’s last known email or postal

address, a notice advising the Claimant that the claim will be disallowed unless it is corrected and that he, she, or it may request the Claims Administrator to reconsider its decision. For greater certainty, a Claimant is not entitled to a notice or a review where a claim is allowed but the Claimant disputes the determination of the Recognized Claim or his or her individual compensation.

27. Any request for reconsideration must be received by the Claims Administrator within 21 days of the date of the notice advising of the disallowance. If no request for reconsideration is received within this time period, the Claimant shall be deemed to have accepted the Claims Administrator's determination and the determination shall be final and not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.

28. Where a Claimant submits a request for reconsideration with the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator shall advise Class Counsel of the request and conduct an administrative review of the Claimant's request.

29. Following its determination in an administrative review, the Claims Administrator shall advise the Claimant of its determination. In the event the Claims Administrator reverses a disallowance, the Claims Administrator shall send the Claimant at the Claimant's last known postal address, a notice specifying the revision to the Claims Administrator's disallowance.

30. The determination of the Claims Administrator in an administrative review is final and is not subject to further review by any court or other tribunal.

31. Data from each Claim Form shall be retained such that a Claimant will not be required to file further claim forms in any future distributions, except where the Claims Administrator, in consultation with Class Counsel, determines that further claim forms or information are necessary or desirable for efficient claims administration.

32. The failure to file a valid Claim Form shall not prejudice any Person's ability to file a claim form in any future distribution.

33. The Claims Administrator's fees and costs shall be paid from the Class Compensation Fund subject to the approval of Class Counsel, without Court approval.

34. Any matter not referred to above shall be determined by analogy by the Claims Administrator in consultation with Class Counsel.

SCHEDULE C

COOPERATION AGREEMENT – GENERAL PRINCIPLES

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Schedule C shall have the meanings given to such terms in the RSA.

- A. A material factor influencing CannTrust's decision to execute the Cooperation Agreement is the desire to limit its burden and expense in complying with the agreement. Accordingly, Prosecution Counsel agree to exercise good faith in seeking cooperation from CannTrust and agree not to seek information that is unnecessary, cumulative or duplicative and agree otherwise to avoid imposing undue or unreasonable burdens or expense on CannTrust.
- B. The scope of CannTrust's cooperation shall be limited to the allegations asserted in the Actions as presently filed and the Assigned Claims.
- C. All cooperation shall be coordinated in such a manner so that all unnecessary duplication and expense is avoided.
- D. CannTrust shall not be required to provide cooperation: (i) in violation of any law or Order from a court of competent jurisdiction; (ii) that waives any privilege; or (iii) with regard to conduct outside the scope of the Assigned Claims.
- E. As soon as reasonably practicable after the CCAA Plan is implemented:
 - (a) CannTrust will provide all non-privileged documents (including electronically stored documents) relevant to the Actions and the Assigned Claims in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties. CannTrust makes no representation regarding, and shall bear no liability with respect to, the accuracy of, or that they have, can or will produce a complete set of any of the documents or information, and the failure to do so shall not constitute a breach or violation of the Cooperation Agreement.
 - (b) If any documents protected by any privilege, including solicitor-client, litigation, attorney work product, settlement, common-interest or joint defence privilege, or any other privilege, doctrine or law, and/or any privacy law or other rule or law of Ontario, Quebec or any other jurisdiction, are accidentally or inadvertently disclosed or produced, such documents shall be promptly returned to CannTrust and the documents and the information contained therein shall not be disclosed or used directly or indirectly, except with the express written permission of CannTrust, and the production of such documents shall in no way be construed to have waived in any manner any privilege, doctrine, law, or protection attached to such documents.
 - (c) CannTrust's counsel will meet with Prosecution Counsel to provide an evidentiary proffer which will include information that is not covered by privilege, including solicitor-client, litigation, attorney work product, settlement, common-interest or joint defence privilege, or any other privilege relating to the Actions and the Assigned Claims. The Parties agree

that there shall be no audio or video recording or written transcription or record of any statements made or information provided by CannTrust's counsel at the proffer, and that Prosecution Counsel may only make written notes of their own thoughts and impressions at the proffer for the purpose of formulating legal advice, pursuing litigation and/or for the purpose of advancing settlement discussions in the interests of the Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust, as applicable. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Cooperation Agreement, and for greater certainty, it is agreed that any such written notes, and all statements made and information provided by CannTrust's counsel are privileged, will be kept strictly confidential, may not be directly or indirectly disclosed to any other party, and shall not be used by Prosecution Counsel for any purpose other than for their own internal use in connection with the prosecution of the Actions and Assigned Claims and for no other purpose whatsoever.

- F. Prosecution Counsel agree that all documents and information made available or provided by CannTrust under the Cooperation Agreement shall be used only in connection with the prosecution of the Actions and the Assigned Claims, and shall not be used directly or indirectly for any other purpose, except to the extent that the documents or information are already publicly available prior to the time of production from CannTrust or subsequently become publicly available other than through the actions of Prosecution Counsel, the Securities Claimants or the Securities Claimant Trust. Prosecution Counsel agree they shall not disclose the documents and information provided by CannTrust beyond what is reasonably necessary for the prosecution of the Actions or Assigned Claims or as otherwise required by law, and acknowledge that they are bound by the deemed undertaking and Rule 30.1 of the Rules of Civil Procedure and the equivalent rules in other Provinces or jurisdictions, except to the extent that the documents or information are publicly available.
- G. Prosecution Counsel may request to interview certain of CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees under oath. CannTrust will make best efforts to encourage witnesses to attend the interviews but will not compel witnesses to provide witness statements or other testimony under oath. The Securities Claimant Trust will bear the reasonable costs of counsel retained by CannTrust and witnesses to assist in their interactions with Prosecution Counsel. It shall not be a breach of cooperation if any person or entity asserts any right against self-incrimination or similar privilege.
- H. The Securities Claimants and the Securities Claimant Trust agree that section 7 is the exclusive means by which they may obtain discovery or information or documents from CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees. They agree not to pursue any other means of discovery against, or seek to compel the evidence of CannTrust's current or former officers, directors or employees, whether in Canada or elsewhere and whether under the rules or laws of this or any other Canadian or foreign jurisdiction, unless that person does not cooperate pursuant to section 7.
- I. Subject to the rules of evidence or any court Order, CannTrust agrees to use reasonable efforts to produce at trial or through acceptable affidavits for use at trial a current representative qualified to establish the authenticity of the documents provided by

CannTrust pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement (after Class Counsel and counsel for the Securities Claimant Trust, as applicable, has used best efforts to authenticate documents for use at trial without a live witness).

- J. To the extent any of CannTrust's cooperation obligations require any current or former employees of CannTrust to travel from their principal place of business or residence to another location, the Securities Claimant Trust shall reimburse that person for reasonable expenses incurred by any such person in connection with fulfilling CannTrust's cooperation obligations.
- K. The failure of a specific officer, director, employee or former employee of CannTrust to agree to make him or herself available shall not constitute a violation of the Cooperation Agreement.
- L. Any dispute regarding the Cooperation Agreement will not invalidate the CCAA Plan and shall be resolved by way of confidential mediation/arbitration, in a manner to be agreed among the Parties.

SCHEDULE D
FORM OF RELEASE IN FAVOUR OF RELEASED PARTIES

FULL AND FINAL RELEASE

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 31, 2020, CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc., CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. (collectively, the “CannTrust Group”) commenced proceedings under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (the “CCAA”).
- B. Pursuant to the order dated ●, 2021 (the “Sanction Order”), the court supervising the CCAA proceedings of the CannTrust Group approved the plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization of CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc. and Elmcliffe Investments Inc. dated ●, 2021 (the “CCAA Plan”).
- C. Capitalized terms used in this full and final release (the “Release”) and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Plan.
- D. On ●, 2021, the CannTrust Plan Companies implemented its CCAA Plan and the releases and injunctions set out in the CCAA Plan and the Sanction Order became effective.
- E. The Definitive Documents provide that, following the Effective Time, if the Securities Claimant Trust or Securities Claimants enter into a settlement with a Non-Settlement Party (a “Settlement”), they will obtain a full and final release from the Non-Settlement Party in favour of the Released Parties.
- F. **[The Securities Claimants who are plaintiffs in the ● action / the Securities Claimant Trust]** and the undersigned, a Non-Settlement Party, have entered into a Settlement.
- G. As a term of the Settlement, the undersigned has agreed to provide this Release to the Released Parties.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the Settlement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby irrevocably acknowledged, the undersigned agrees in favour of the Released Parties as follows (without limitation to the releases and injunctions set out in the CCAA Plan and the Sanction Order):

- 1. The undersigned hereby releases, remises and forever discharges each of the Released Parties from any and all Released Claims and Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims, including without limitation any and all Securities-Related Claims and any and all Securities-Related Indemnity Claims.
- 2. The undersigned agrees not to make or threaten any claim or threaten, commence or continue any action or proceeding (including, without limitation, any subrogated claim, action or proceeding) against any other Person who has or could have, or which could result in, a Securities-Related Indemnity Claim or other claim relating to the Released

Claims or Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims for contribution, indemnity or damages, against any of the Released Parties.

3. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Released Parties from any costs, expenses, losses or damages whatsoever incurred by the Released Parties in connection with or in any way related to defending or responding to any action or other proceeding brought by any other Person against the Released Parties for contribution, indemnity or damages, or any other claim over as a result of any action or other proceeding brought by the undersigned arising out of any matters relating to the Released Claims or the Securities-Related Section 5.1(2) Claims.
4. The undersigned represents, warrants and confirms that:
 - (a) it does not hold any Non-Released CannTrust Claims;
 - (b) it has executed this Release voluntarily, without any duress or undue influence on the part of any Person;
 - (c) it has been advised by counsel of its choice with respect to the terms of this Release, the consequences of same, and the legal effects thereof;
 - (d) there is no condition, express or implied, or collateral agreement affecting this Release; and
 - (e) it is duly authorized to enter into this Release, and the performance of this Release by the undersigned requires no further consents or approvals from any Person.
5. This Release will inure to the benefit of each Released Party and will be binding upon the undersigned and, in each case, their respective heirs, executors, administrator, other legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.
6. The rights and obligations of the undersigned under this Release are not assignable in whole or in part.
7. This Release is intended solely for the benefit of the Released Parties and, except as provided expressly herein, is not intended to (and will not) confer any benefit upon, or create any rights in favour of, any Person other than the Released Parties.
8. This Release will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein, without regard to any conflicts of law provision that would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned has executed this Release this • day of •, 20•.

•

Per:

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE E

INSURERS (ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT PARTIES) AND INSURANCE POLICIES

Insurer	Policy #	Policy Period
Allianz Global Risks US Insurance Company	CAF000845190	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Markel Bermuda Limited	MKLB25GPL00008 98	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Ascot Bermuda Limited f/k/a Ascot Reinsurance Company Limited Bermuda	UB19NG017C1X	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Aspen Bermuda Limited	MLAC1E219A0Y	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Assicurazioni Generali S.p.A. UK Branch	B0509FINMW1900 458	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
XL Specialty Insurance Company	ELU160098-19	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Chubb Insurance Company of Canada	CODA028862	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Newline Canada Insurance Limited	CAN19941801A	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Allied World Assurance Company (Europe) DAC	B0509FINMW1900 454	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020
Arch Insurance Canada Ltd.	ABX0062754-00	02/25/2019 - 02/25/2020

SCHEDULE "B"
Monitor's Plan Implementation Certificate

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT*
ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
 CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC., CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC.
 AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.

Applicants

MONITOR'S PLAN IMPLEMENTATION CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS pursuant to the Order of this Court dated March 31, 2020, Ernst & Young Inc. was appointed as the monitor (the "**Monitor**") of the Applicants in the within CCAA proceedings (the "**CCAA Proceedings**");

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the Order of this Court dated April 16, 2021, CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc. and Elmclyffe Investments Inc. (the "**CannTrust Plan Companies**") filed a plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) and the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (as may be amended or restated in accordance with its terms, the "**CCAA Plan**") with the Court;

AND WHEREAS the CCAA Plan has been sanctioned by this Honourable Court by Order dated July 16, 2021 (the "**Sanction Order**");

AND WHEREAS section 9.3 of the CCAA Plan and paragraph 11 of the Sanction Order require the Monitor to serve on the service list in the CCAA Proceedings and post on the website established by the Monitor in respect of the CCAA Proceedings a certificate, signed by the Monitor, certifying that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the Sanction Order, upon the delivery of the certificate, signed by the Monitor, certifying that the Plan Implementation Date has occurred: (i) the CCAA Proceedings in respect of CTI Holdings (Osoyoos) Inc. ("**CTI**") will be terminated as of the

Effective Time; and (ii) Ernst & Young Inc. shall be deemed to be discharged from its duties, obligations and responsibilities as monitor of CTI and shall be forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it relating to its activities as monitor of CTI;

AND WHEREAS the CannTrust Plan Companies have delivered to the Monitor a copy of a certificate (i) stating that each of the Plan Implementation Conditions have been satisfied or waived and the Articles of Reorganization of CannTrust Holdings have been filed and have become effective as of the date set out in the Certificate of Amendment and (ii) designating an Effective Time on the Plan Implementation Date;

AND WHEREAS the Plan Implementation Date has occurred;

AND WHEREAS all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Plan;

THE MONITOR HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The Plan Implementation Date has occurred; and
2. This Certificate is delivered by the Monitor on _____, 2021 at _____ which is the Effective Time for the purposes of the CCAA Plan and the Sanction Order.

Ernst & Young Inc., solely in its capacity as court appointed monitor of the Applicants, and not in its personal capacity or in any other capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE "C"
Monitor's Discharge Certificate

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT*
ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
 CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC., CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC.
 AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.

Applicants

MONITOR'S DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS pursuant to the Order of this Court dated March 31, 2020, Ernst & Young Inc. was appointed as the monitor (the "**Monitor**") of the Applicants in the within CCAA proceedings (the "**CCAA Proceedings**");

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the Order of this Court dated April 16, 2021, CannTrust Holdings Inc., CannTrust Inc. and Elmclyffe Investments Inc. (the "**CannTrust Plan Companies**") filed a plan of compromise, arrangement and reorganization pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) and the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (as may be amended or restated in accordance with its terms, the "**CCAA Plan**") with the Court;

AND WHEREAS the CCAA Plan has been sanctioned by this Honourable Court by Order dated July 16, 2021 (the "**Sanction Order**");

AND WHEREAS paragraph 54 the Sanction Order requires that, upon (i) fulfillment of the Monitor's duties under the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and the Sanction Order; and (ii) the Monitor receiving an acknowledgement of payment in full of the claims secured by the Administration Charge, the Monitor shall serve on the service list in the CCAA Proceedings and post on the website established by the Monitor in respect of these proceedings a certificate, signed by the Monitor, certifying same;

AND WHEREAS the Monitor has completed its duties under the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and the Sanction Order and has received an acknowledgement of payment in full of the claims secured by the Administration Charge;

AND WHEREAS all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Plan;

THE MONITOR HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The Monitor has completed its duties under the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order and the Sanction Order;
2. The Monitor has received an acknowledgement of payment in full of the claims secured by the Administration Charge;
3. Upon the filing of this Monitor's Discharge Certificate:
 - (a) the CCAA Proceedings shall be terminated;
 - (b) Ernst & Young Inc. shall be discharged and released from its duties, obligations and responsibilities as Monitor of the CannTrust Plan Companies and shall be forever released, remised and discharged from any claims against it relating to its activities as Monitor of the CannTrust Plan Companies;
 - (c) the Administration Charge (as provided for and defined in the Initial Order and any subsequent Orders in the CCAA Proceedings) shall be terminated, discharged, expunged and released; and
 - (d) any Claims Officer appointed in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order shall be discharged and released from all duties, obligations and responsibilities as Claims Officer pursuant to the Orders in the CCAA Proceedings; and

4. This Certificate is delivered by the Monitor on _____, 2021.

Ernst & Young Inc., solely in its capacity as court appointed monitor of the CannTrust Plan Companies, and not in its personal capacity or in any other capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE "D"
Motion Materials

1. Motion Record of the Applicants dated July 13, 2021, containing:
 - a. Affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn July 13, 2021
2. Motion Record of the CCAA Representatives dated June 2, 2021, containing:
 - a. Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 2, 2021
3. Supplementary Motion Record of the CCAA Representatives dated June 16, 2021, containing:
 - a. Affidavit of Serge Kalloghlian affirmed June 16, 2021
4. Tenth Report of the Monitor, dated May 21, 2021
5. Eleventh Report of the Monitor, dated June 2, 2021
6. Supplement to the Eleventh Report of the Monitor, dated June 4, 2021

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS
AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANNTRUST INC., CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC. AND ELMCLIFFE
INVESTMENTS INC.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**
Proceeding Commenced at Toronto

SANCTION ORDER

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, TD Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: 416-601-7539
Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: 416-601-7998
Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Alexander Steele LSO#: 475719P
Tel: 416-601-8370
Email: astele@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

**THIS IS EXHIBIT “D” REFERRED TO
IN THE AFFIDAVIT OF
GREG GUYATT
SWORN BEFORE ME VIRTUALLY,
ON THE 20th DAY OF AUGUST, 2021**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "N. Rambaran", is positioned above a horizontal line.

A COMMISSIONER, ETC.

2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**CANNTRUST EQUITY INC.****2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN****WHEREAS:**

- A. CannTrust Equity Inc. (the “**Corporation**”) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings Inc. (“**CannTrust Holdings**”) and was formed, with the approval of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court (the “**Court**”) pursuant to the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) (“**CCAA**”), to acquire from CannTrust Holdings and own all of the outstanding common shares of CannTrust Inc. (“**CannTrust Opco**”);
- B. The Corporation completed the acquisition of all of the outstanding common shares of CannTrust Opco on ●, 2021 (the “**Effective Date**”);
- C. CannTrust Holdings is subject to a failure to file cease trade order dated April 13, 2020 (the “**CTO**”) made by the Ontario Securities Commission (the “**OSC**”), as a result of CannTrust Holdings’ failure to file the certain periodic disclosures as required by Ontario securities legislation;
- D. The CTO prohibits any person or company from trading, directly or indirectly, in any security of CannTrust Holdings in the Province of Ontario, and in every other province or territory of Canada in which CannTrust is a reporting issuer and in which Multilateral Instrument 11-103 - *Failure-to-File Cease Trade Orders in Multiple Jurisdictions* applies, subject to certain limited exceptions;
- E. As a result of proceedings commenced by CannTrust Holdings and its subsidiaries (collectively, “**CannTrust**”) under the CCAA, the common shares of CannTrust Holdings were delisted from the Toronto Stock Exchange and New York Stock Exchange and all awards issued under the 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan of CannTrust Holdings were terminated pursuant to section 9 of the Sanction Order made by the Court on July 16, 2021 pursuant to the CCAA, without any payment to the participants thereunder;
- F. In order to be able to retain and reward employees of CannTrust while the CTO is in effect, the Corporation wishes to establish this 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan;
- G. CannTrust Holdings intends to cure its public disclosure defaults and obtain an order from the OSC revoking the CTO; and
- H. In connection with or following the OSC’s revocation of the CTO, the Corporation intends to amalgamate with CannTrust Holdings pursuant to the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (the “**Amalgamation**”) and to cause the entity resulting from such Amalgamation to obtain a listing for the Shares on a stock exchange in Canada (the “**Exchange**”);

Section 2. Purpose. The purpose of this Omnibus Incentive Plan is to attract, retain and reward those employees, directors and other individuals who are expected to contribute significantly to the success of CannTrust, to incentivize such individuals to perform at the highest level, to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and CannTrust, to work

towards achieving a Liquidity Event and growing the Corporation after the Liquidity Event and, in general, to further the best interests of CannTrust.

Section 3. Definition.

As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **"Affiliate"** shall mean: (i) any entity that, directly or indirectly, controls (as well as is controlled by or under common or joint control with) the Corporation; or (ii) any entity in which the Corporation has a significant equity interest, in either case as determined by the Committee.

(b) **"Amalgamation"** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(c) **"Award"** shall mean any Option, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Unit, Deferred Stock Unit, annual or long-term Performance Award or Other Stock-Based Award granted under the Plan, which may be denominated or settled in Shares, cash or in such other forms as provided for herein.

(d) **"Award Agreement"** shall mean the agreement (whether in written or electronic form) or other instrument or document evidencing any Award granted under the Plan, which may, but need not, be executed or acknowledged by a Participant.

(e) **"Beneficiary"** shall mean a person or persons entitled to receive payments or other benefits or exercise rights that are available under the Plan in the event of the Participant's death. If no such person is named by a Participant, such individual's Beneficiary shall be the individual's estate.

(f) **"Blackout Period"** means a period when the Participant is prohibited from trading in the Corporation's securities pursuant to securities regulatory requirements or the Corporation's insider trading policy or other applicable policy or requirement of the Corporation.

(g) **"Board"** shall mean the board of directors of the Corporation.

(h) **"CannTrust"** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(i) **"CannTrust Opco"** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(j) **"CannTrust Holdings"** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(k) **"Cashless Exercise"** shall have the meaning set out in Section 7(e) hereof.

(l) **"Cause"** means circumstances in which a Participant engages in serious misconduct, habitual neglect of duty or significant incompetence, or in conduct that is incompatible with the Participant's duties or obligations to CannTrust, or prejudicial to the CannTrust's business, financial position or reputation, or where a Participant has demonstrated wilful disobedience to CannTrust's orders in a matter of substance or where a Participant has engaged in any illegal act, fraud, harassment or violence, either within the workplace or outside the workplace.

(m) **"CCAA"** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(n) **"Change in Control"** shall mean the occurrence of:

- (i) any individual, entity or group of individuals or entities acting jointly or in concert (other than the Corporation, its Affiliates or an employee benefit plan or trust maintained by the Corporation or its Affiliates, or any company owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Corporation in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Shares of the Corporation) acquiring beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Corporation's then outstanding securities (excluding any "person" who becomes such a beneficial owner (x) in connection with a transaction described in paragraph (ii) below;
- (ii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof) more than 50% of the combined voting power or the total fair market value of the securities of the Corporation or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; provided, however, that a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Corporation (or similar transaction) in which no person (other than those covered by the exceptions in paragraph (i) of this definition) acquires more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Corporation's then outstanding securities shall not constitute a Change in Control of the Corporation; or
- (iii) a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation or the consummation of any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation; other than such liquidation, sale or disposition to a person or persons who beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of the Corporation at the time of the sale,

but, for greater certainty, shall not include the Amalgamation, except where the Amalgamation follows, or is completed in connection with, a Change of Control of CannTrust Holdings (with, for such purpose, all references to "the Corporation" in the definition of Change of Control being construed as references to "CannTrust Holdings").

(o) **"Change of Control Date"** means the earliest date that a Change of Control occurs.

(p) **"Committee"** shall mean the Corporation's Compensation Committee appointed by the Board or such other committee as may be designated by the Board to administer the Plan or, if the Board does not designate the Committee, references herein to the "Committee" shall refer to the Board.

(q) **"Consultant"** means a consultant engaged by the Corporation or its Affiliates to provide services to the Corporation or its Affiliates and that is a person to whom the Corporation

is permitted to distribute securities of the Corporation without being obligated to deliver a prospectus.

- (r) **“Corporation”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.
- (s) **“Court”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.
- (t) **“CTO”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.
- (u) **“Deferred Stock Unit”** shall mean a contractual right to receive Shares or other Awards or a combination thereof at the end of a specified deferral period, granted under Section 10.
- (v) **“Dividend Equivalent”** means a right, granted to a Participant under the Plan, to receive cash, Shares, other Awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid with respect to Shares.
- (w) **“Effective Date”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.
- (x) **“Exchange”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.
- (y) **“Fair Market Value”** means, for purposes of the Plan, a price per Share that is determined by the Committee (either with or without the benefit of independent professional advisors) as representing, on any date, the monetary consideration that, in an open and unrestricted market, a prudent and informed buyer would pay to a prudent and informed seller, each acting at arm’s-length with the other and under no compulsion to act, *provided that* (i) prior to the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, the Committee shall take into account such financial, operating and market metrics as the Committee deems reasonable and appropriate for such purpose, (ii) after the occurrence of a Liquidity Event, such price cannot be less than the closing price of the Shares on the Exchange on the trading day immediately prior to the grant date for such Award and (iii) if the Committee determines that the date of grant of an Award shall be a future date because the Corporation is in a Blackout Period, the applicable date shall be deemed to occur on the seventh day following the termination of the Blackout Period.
- (z) **“Incentive Stock Option”** shall mean an option representing the right to purchase Shares from the Corporation, granted under and in accordance with the terms of Section 7.
- (aa) **“ITA”** shall mean the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and any regulations thereunder as amended from time to time.
- (bb) **“Liquidity Event”** means the earliest date that the Shares are listed and posted for trading on an Exchange.
- (cc) **“Listing Date”** means the earliest date that the Shares are listed and posted for trading on an Exchange;
- (dd) **“Non-Employee Director”** shall mean an individual who is a member of the Board but who is not otherwise an employee or a Consultant of the Corporation or of any Affiliate at the date an Award is granted.

(ee) **“Non-Qualified Stock Option”** shall mean an option representing the right to purchase Shares from the Corporation, granted under and in accordance with the terms of Section 7, that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

(ff) **“Option”** shall mean an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(gg) **“OSC”** has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Recitals.

(hh) **“Other Stock-Based Award”** means an Award granted pursuant to Section 12 of the Plan.

(ii) **“Outside Date”** means the date that is the second anniversary of the Effective Date or such later date as may be fixed by a resolution of the Board.

(jj) **“Participant”** shall mean the recipient of an Award granted under the Plan.

(kk) **“Performance Award”** means an Award granted pursuant to Section 11 of the Plan.

(ll) **“Performance Goals”** means goals established by the Committee as contingencies for Awards to vest and/or become exercisable or distributable based on the Corporation’s or a Participant’s satisfaction or achievement of one or more specified performance goals. Performance Goals may be applied to either the Corporation as a whole or to a business unit or to a single or group of Affiliates, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, and measured either in total, incrementally or cumulatively over a specified performance period, on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to previous years’ results or to a designated comparison group.

(mm) **“Performance Period”** means the period established by the Committee at the time any Performance Award is granted or at any time thereafter during which any Performance Goals specified by the Committee with respect to such Award are measured or must be satisfied.

(nn) **“Plan”** shall mean this 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

(oo) **“Restricted Stock”** shall mean any Share granted under Section 9.

(pp) **“Restricted Stock Unit”** shall mean a contractual right granted under Section 9 that is denominated in Shares. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents a right to receive one Share or the value of one Share upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

(qq) **“Service”** shall mean the active performance of services for the Corporation or an Affiliate by a person who is an employee or director of the Corporation or an Affiliate.

(rr) **“Shares”** shall mean (i) before the Amalgamation, the common shares in the capital of the Corporation and (ii) on or after the Amalgamation, the common shares in the capital of the entity resulting from such Amalgamation.

(ss) **“Subsidiary”** shall mean any corporation of which shares representing at least 50% of the ordinary voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation.

(tt) **"Substitute Awards"** shall mean Awards granted in assumption of, or in substitution for, outstanding awards previously granted by a company acquired by the Corporation or with which the Corporation combines.

(uu) **"Transfer"** means: (a) when used as a noun, any direct or indirect transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance or other disposition (including the issuance of equity in any entity), whether for value or no value and whether voluntary or involuntary (including by operation of law), and (b) when used as a verb, to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, assign, pledge, encumber, charge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of (including the issuance of equity in any entity) whether for value or for no value and whether voluntarily or involuntarily (including by operation of law). **"Transferred"** and **"Transferable"** shall have correlative meanings.

(vv) **"vesting date"** means the earliest date upon which an Award may be exercised by the Participant, which unless expressly approved by the Board or the Committee in accordance with Section 8 of the Plan, shall not be prior to the Liquidity Date.

Section 4. Eligibility.

(a) Any employee, director, Consultant or other advisor of, or any other individual who provides services to, CannTrust shall be eligible to be selected by the Committee to receive an Award under the Plan. All Awards shall be granted by the Committee and evidenced by an Award Agreement. Eligibility for the grant of Awards and actual participation in the Plan shall be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

(b) An individual who has agreed to accept employment by the Corporation or an Affiliate shall be deemed to be eligible for Awards hereunder as of the date of such acceptance; provided that vesting and exercise of Awards granted to such individual are conditioned upon such individual actually becoming an employee of the Corporation or an Affiliate.

(c) Holders of options and other types of incentive awards granted by a company acquired by the Corporation or with which the Corporation combines will be eligible for grant of Substitute Awards hereunder, if and to the extent determined by the Committee.

Section 5. Administration.

(a) The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. Subject to Section 16, the Committee shall have the authority to adopt, alter and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices governing the Plan and perform all acts, including the delegation of its responsibilities (to the extent permitted by applicable law and any applicable Exchange rules), as it shall, from time to time, deem advisable; to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award issued under the Plan (and any agreements relating thereto); and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. The Committee may correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any agreement relating thereto in the manner and to the extent it shall deem necessary to effectuate the purpose and intent of the Plan. The Committee may adopt special guidelines and provisions for persons who are residing in or employed in, or subject to, the taxes of, any domestic or foreign jurisdictions to comply with applicable tax and securities laws of such domestic or foreign jurisdictions.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Plan and applicable law and the rules of the Exchange that the Shares are listed at the relevant time and in addition to those authorities provided in Section 5(a), the Committee (or its delegate) shall have full power and authority to:

- (i) designate Participants;
- (ii) determine the type or types of Awards (including Substitute Awards) to be granted to each Participant under the Plan;
- (iii) determine the number of Shares to be covered by (or with respect to which payments, rights, or other matters are to be calculated in connection with) Awards;
- (iv) authorize and approve the applicable form and determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, the exercise or purchase price (if any), any restriction or limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, or any forfeiture restrictions or waiver thereof, regarding any Award and the Shares relating thereto, based on such factors, if any, as the Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion);
- (v) determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances Awards may be settled or exercised in cash, Shares, other securities, or other Awards, or canceled, forfeited or suspended, and the method or methods by which Awards may be settled, exercised, canceled, forfeited or suspended;
- (vi) determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances cash, Shares, other securities, other Awards, and other amounts payable with respect to an Award under the Plan shall be deferred either automatically or at the election of the holder thereof or of the Committee;
- (vii) prescribe, amend or waive any vesting requirement(s) applicable to any Award(s);
- (viii) determine whether to require a Participant, as a condition of the granting of any Award, to not sell or otherwise dispose of Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Award for a period of time as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, following the date of the acquisition of such Award;
- (ix) determine whether an Option is an Incentive Stock Option or Non-Qualified Option;
- (x) interpret and administer the Plan and any instrument or agreement relating to, or Award made under, the Plan;
- (xi) establish, amend, suspend or waive such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as it shall deem appropriate for the proper administration of the Plan;
- (xii) to permit accelerated vesting or lapse of restrictions of any Award at any time; and

- (xiii) make any other determination and take any other action that the Committee deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan.

(c) All decisions of the Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all parties, including the Corporation, the shareholders and the Participants.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee shall not have any discretion under this Section 5 or any other provision of the Plan that would modify the terms or conditions of (i) any Award that is intended to be exempt from the definition of "salary deferral arrangement" in the ITA if the exercise of such discretion would cause the Award to not be or cease to be exempt; or (ii) any Option if the exercise of such discretion would cause the Option to not be or cease to be governed by section 7 of the ITA. The Committee will also exercise its discretion in good faith in accordance with the Corporation's intention that the terms of Awards and the modifications or waivers permitted hereby are in compliance with applicable law and the rules of the Exchange, if applicable.

(e) No member of the Committee or the Board generally shall be liable to any Participant or Beneficiary for any action, determination or good faith exercise of discretion made by such member pursuant to the Plan or any instrument of grant evidencing any Award granted under the Plan. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation shall indemnify and save harmless, and shall advance and reimburse the expenses of, each member of the Committee or the Board in respect of any complaint, claim, action or proceeding (actual or threatened) made by or on behalf of any Participant or Beneficiary by reason of the fact that such member is or was a member of the Committee or the Board in administering this Plan or any Award(s), including for any loss, damage or expense (including legal fees) incurred by such member in connection therewith.

Section 6. Shares Available for Awards; Per Person Limitations.

(a) Subject to adjustment as provided below, the maximum number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan shall not exceed 10% of the issued and outstanding Shares less the number of Shares reserved for issuance under all other Security Based Compensation Arrangements of the Corporation; provided that all Shares reserved and available under the Plan shall constitute the maximum number of Shares that can be issued for Incentive Stock Options. Every three years after the Effective Date of the Plan, all unallocated Awards under the Plan shall be submitted for approval to the Board and the shareholders of the Corporation. If any Option or Other Stock-Based Awards granted under the Plan expires, terminates or is canceled for any reason without having been exercised in full, the number of Shares underlying any unexercised Award shall again be available for the purpose of Awards under the Plan. If any shares of Restricted Stock, Performance Awards or Other Stock-Based Awards denominated in Shares awarded under the Plan to a Participant are forfeited for any reason, the number of forfeited Shares of Restricted Stock, Performance Awards or Other Stock-Based Awards denominated in Shares shall again be available for purposes of Awards under the Plan. Any Award under the Plan settled in cash shall not be counted against the foregoing maximum share limitations. On exercise of any Option or Other Stock-Based Awards granted under the Plan, the number of Shares underlying such Award shall again be available for the purpose of Awards under the Plan. Any Shares subject to any Award or award granted under a prior incentive plan that is outstanding on the date which this Plan was approved by shareholders of the Corporation (or any portion thereof) that has expired or is forfeited, surrendered, cancelled or otherwise terminated prior to, or that is otherwise settled so that there is no, issuance or Transfer of such Shares shall not be counted against the foregoing maximum share limitations.

(b) Any Shares delivered pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Shares or Shares acquired by the Corporation.

(c) **Changes.**

- (i) The existence of the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder shall not affect in any way the right or power of the Board or the shareholders of the Corporation to make or authorize (a) any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Corporation's capital structure or its business, (b) any arrangement, merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any Affiliate, (c) any issuance of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Shares (d) the dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation or any Affiliate, (e) any sale or Transfer of all or part of the assets or business of the Corporation or any Affiliate or (f) any other corporate act or proceeding.
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 5(d), if there shall occur any such change in the capital structure of the Corporation by reason of any stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, extraordinary dividend, subdivision, combination or reclassification of Shares that may be issued under the Plan, any recapitalization, any arrangement, any merger, any consolidation, any spin off, any reorganization or any partial or complete liquidation, or any other corporate transaction or event having an effect similar to any of the foregoing (a **"Corporate Event"**), then (i) the aggregate number and/or kind of Shares that thereafter may be issued under the Plan, (ii) the number and/or kind of Shares or other property (including cash) to be issued upon exercise of an outstanding Award granted under the Plan, and/or (iii) the purchase price thereof, shall be appropriately adjusted. In addition, subject to Section 5(d), if there shall occur any change in the capital structure or the business of the Corporation that is not a Corporate Event (an **"Other Extraordinary Event"**), including by reason of any ordinary dividend (whether cash or stock), any conversion, any adjustment, any issuance of any class of securities convertible or exercisable into, or exercisable for, any class of stock, or any sale or Transfer of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets or business, then the Committee, in its sole discretion, may adjust any Award and make such other adjustments to the Plan. Any adjustment pursuant to this Section 6(c) shall be consistent with the applicable Corporate Event or the applicable Other Extraordinary Event, as the case may be, and in such manner as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, deem appropriate and equitable to prevent substantial dilution or enlargement of the rights granted to, or available for, Participants under the Plan. Any such adjustment determined by the Committee shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Corporation and all Participants and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns. Except as expressly provided in this Section 6(c) or in the applicable Award Agreement, a Participant shall have no rights by reason of any Corporate Event or any Other Extraordinary Event.
- (iii) Fractions of Shares resulting from any adjustment in Awards pursuant to Section 6(c)(i) or Section 6(c)(ii) shall be aggregated until, and eliminated

at, the time of exercise by rounding-down for fractions less than one-half and rounding-up for fractions equal to or greater than one-half. No cash settlements shall be made with respect to fractional Shares eliminated by rounding. Notice of any adjustment shall be given by the Committee to each Participant whose Award has been adjusted and such adjustment (whether or not such notice is given) shall be effective and binding for all purposes of the Plan.

(d) Shares underlying Awards that can only be settled in cash shall not reduce the number of Shares remaining available for issuance under the Plan.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if authorized but previously unissued Shares are issued under the Plan, such Shares shall not be issued for a consideration that is less than as permitted under applicable law and the rules of the Exchange, if applicable.

(f) The maximum number of Shares which may be reserved for issuance to a Non-Employee Director under the Plan, or any proposed or established incentive plan, shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the Corporation's then outstanding securities; and

(g) The aggregate equity value of Options (calculated as the Fair Market Value of the Shares issuable upon exercise of the Options) granted to a Non-Employee Director, within a one year period, pursuant to the Plan shall not exceed \$100,000; and (ii) the aggregate equity value of all Awards, that are eligible to be settled in Shares granted to a Non-Employee Director, within a one year period, pursuant to all Security Based Compensation Arrangements (including, for greater certainty, the Plan) shall not exceed \$150,000.

(h) In the event that a Participant holds 20% or more of the issued and outstanding Shares or the settlement of an Award in Shares would cause the Participant to hold 20% or more of the issued and outstanding Shares, such Participant shall only be granted Awards that can be settled in cash.

Section 7. Options.

The Committee is authorized to grant Options to Participants with the following terms and conditions and with such additional terms and conditions, in either case not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as the Committee shall determine:

(a) The purchase price per Share under an Option shall be determined by the Committee; provided, however, that, except in the case of Substitute Awards, such purchase price shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant of such Option. In the event that the Committee determines and has authorized the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation to grant such Options on a future date because the Corporation is in a Blackout Period, the date of grant shall be deemed to occur on the second trading day following the termination of the Blackout Period and the Fair Market Value shall be determined on the first business day following the date on which the relevant Blackout Period has expired, unless the relevant grant of Options occurs after the close of trading on the date of grant, in which case the Fair Market Value shall be determined on the date of grant. In the event an additional Blackout Period commences such that two consecutive trading days (excluding weekends and statutory holidays) do not elapse following the expiry of the initial Blackout Period, the grant date and Fair

Market Value shall be determined by reference to the second consecutive trading day following the expiry of the subsequent Blackout Period.

(b) The term of each Option shall be fixed by the Committee but shall not exceed 10 years from the date of grant thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the term of an Option (other than an Incentive Stock Option) held by any Participant would otherwise expire during, or within ten business days of the expiration of a Blackout Period applicable to such Participant, then the term of such Option shall be extended to the close of business on the tenth business day following the expiration of the Blackout Period.

(c) The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part.

(d) To the extent vested and exercisable, Options may be exercised in whole or in part at any time during the Option term, by giving written notice of exercise to the Corporation specifying the number of Shares to be purchased. Such notice shall be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price (the “**Option Price**”) as follows: (i) by certified cheque, bank draft or money order payable to the order of the Corporation; (ii) solely to the extent permitted by applicable law, if the Shares are traded on a national securities exchange, and the Committee authorizes, through a procedure whereby the Participant delivers irrevocable instructions to a broker reasonably acceptable to the Committee to deliver promptly to the Corporation an amount equal to the purchase price; or (iii) on such other terms and conditions as may be acceptable to the Committee (including, without limitation, having the Corporation withhold Shares issuable upon exercise of the Option, or by payment in full or in part in the form of Shares owned by the Participant, based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the payment date as determined by the Committee). No Shares shall be issued until payment therefor, as provided herein, has been made or provided for.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 7(d), with the approval of the Committee, in its sole and unfettered discretion, a Participant may elect to exercise an Option, in whole or in part, without payment of the aggregate Option Price due on such exercise by electing to receive Shares equal in value to the difference between the Option Price and the Fair Market Value on the date of exercise (any such exercise a “**Cashless Exercise**”) computed by using the following formula, with either a partial or full deduction of the number of underlying Shares from the Plan reserve:

$$X = \frac{Y (A-B)}{A}$$

Where X = the number of Shares to be issued to the Participant upon such Cashless Exercise;
 Y = the number of Shares purchasable under the Option (at the date of such calculation);
 A = Fair Market Value (at the date of such calculation)
 B = Option Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation)

In the event that the Shares are not listed on the Exchange as at the date of an exercise of an Option, it shall be a condition precedent to the exercise of any Option that the Participant agree to be bound by the terms of any unanimous shareholders agreement or similar agreements generally applicable to all of the shareholders of the Corporation then in force, and further that the Participant agree to enter into any voting trust generally applicable to employee shareholders of the Corporation then in force and provide a power of attorney in support of such voting trust.

(f) To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by a Participant employee during any calendar year under the Plan and/or any other stock option plan of the Corporation, any subsidiary or any parent exceeds \$100,000, such Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options. Should any provision of the Plan not be necessary in order for the Options to qualify as Incentive Stock Options, or should any additional provisions be required, the Committee may amend the Plan accordingly, without the necessity of obtaining the approval of the shareholders of the Corporation, subject to the rules of the Exchange, if applicable. To the extent that any such Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option (whether because of its provisions or the time or manner of its exercise or otherwise), such Option or the portion thereof which does not so qualify shall constitute a separate Non-Qualified Stock Option.

Section 8. Overall Limitation on Vesting and Exercisability of Awards. Except where an Award Agreement and the related resolution passed by the Committee or the Board expressly provides otherwise:

(a) none of the Awards granted under this Plan shall vest or become exercisable by a Participant or have any surrender or termination value unless and until a Liquidity Event occurs; and

(b) if no Liquidity Event occurs on or before the Outside Date, all Awards granted under this Plan shall, at the election of the Corporation, either (A) be redeemed by the Corporation for \$0.0001 for each Share that is the subject of the Award or (B) become *void ab initio* on the Outside Date, with no payment or any other consideration being payable to the Participant(s) in connection therewith.

Section 9. Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units.

(a) The Committee is authorized to grant Awards of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units to Participants under this Plan.

(b) Shares of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to such restrictions as the Committee may impose (including, without limitation, any limitation on the right to receive any dividend or dividend equivalent or other right), which restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such time or times, in such installments or otherwise, as the Committee may deem appropriate. To the extent required by law, Participants holding Restricted Stock granted hereunder shall have the right to exercise full voting rights with respect to those Restricted Stocks during the period of restriction. A Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to any Restricted Stock Units granted hereunder.

(c) Any share of Restricted Stock granted under the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee may deem appropriate including, without limitation, book-entry registration or issuance of a share certificate or certificates. In the event any share certificate is issued in respect of shares of Restricted Stock granted under the Plan, such certificate shall be registered in the name of the Participant and shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock. If share certificates are issued in respect of shares of Restricted Stock, the Committee may require that any share certificates evidencing such Shares be held in custody by the Corporation until the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed, and that, as a condition of any grant of Restricted Stock, the Participant shall have delivered a duly signed stock power or other instruments of assignment (including a

power of attorney), each endorsed in blank with a guarantee of signature if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Corporation, which would permit Transfer to the Corporation of all or a portion of the shares subject to the Restricted Stock Award in the event that such Award is forfeited in whole or part.

(d) The Committee may in its discretion, when it finds that a waiver would be in the best interests of the Corporation, waive in whole or in part any or all restrictions with respect to Shares of Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units.

(e) The Committee, in its discretion, may award Dividend Equivalents with respect to Awards of Restricted Stock Units. The entitlements on such Dividend Equivalents will not be available until the vesting of the Award of Restricted Stock Units.

(f) No Restricted Stock Unit shall vest later than three years after the date of grant.

Section 10. Deferred Stock Unit. The Committee is authorized to grant Deferred Stock Units to Participants, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Deferred Stock Units shall be settled upon expiration of the deferral period specified for an Award of Deferred Stock Unit by the Committee (or, if permitted by the Committee, as elected by the Participant). In addition, Deferred Stock Units shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability, risk of forfeiture and other restrictions, if any, as the Committee may impose, which restrictions may lapse at the expiration of the deferral period or at earlier specified times (including based on achievement of performance goals and/or future service requirements), separately or in combination, in installments or otherwise, and under such other circumstances as the Committee may determine at the date of grant or thereafter. Deferred Stock Units may be satisfied by delivery of Shares, other Awards, or a combination thereof, as determined by the Committee at the date of grant or thereafter.

(b) The Committee, in its discretion, may award Dividend Equivalents with respect to Awards of Deferred Stock Units. The entitlements on such Dividend Equivalents will not be available until the expiration of the deferral period for the Award of Deferred Stock Units.

Section 11. Performance Awards.

(a) The Committee may grant a Performance Award to a Participant payable upon the attainment of specific Performance Goals. If the Performance Award is payable in shares of Restricted Stock, such shares shall be transferable to the Participant only upon attainment of the relevant Performance Goal in accordance with Section 9. If the Performance Award is payable in cash, it may be paid upon the attainment of the relevant Performance Goals either in cash or in shares of Restricted Stock (based on the then current Fair Market Value of such shares), as determined by the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion. Each Performance Award shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement in such form that is not inconsistent with the Plan and that the Committee may from time to time approve.

(b) Terms and Conditions. Performance Awards awarded pursuant to this Section 11 shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) Earning of Performance Award. At the expiration of the applicable Performance Period, the Committee shall determine the extent to which the

Performance Goals are achieved and the percentage of each Performance Award that has been earned.

- (ii) Non-Transferability. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Award Agreement and the Plan, Performance Awards may not be Transferred during the Performance Period.

(c) Dividends. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in an Award Agreement, amounts equal to dividends declared during the Performance Period with respect to the number of Shares covered by a Performance Award will not be paid to the Participant. In all cases, such dividends would not become payable until the expiration of the applicable Performance Period.

(d) Payment. Following the Committee's determination in accordance with Section 11(b)(i) the Corporation shall settle Performance Awards, in such form (including, without limitation, in Shares or in cash) as determined by the Committee, in an amount equal to such Participant's earned Performance Awards. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, award an amount less than the earned Performance Awards and/or subject the payment of all or part of any Performance Award to additional vesting, forfeiture and deferral conditions as it deems appropriate.

(e) Termination. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Award Agreement and the Plan, upon a Participant's termination of Service for any reason during the Performance Period for a given Performance Award, the Performance Award in question will vest or be forfeited in accordance with the terms and conditions established by the Committee at grant.

(f) Accelerated Vesting. Based on service, performance and/or such other factors or criteria, if any, as the Committee may determine, the Committee may, at or after grant, due to such service, performance and/or such other factors or criteria relating to the Participant's performance to date accelerate on a pro rata basis the vesting of all or any part of any Performance Award.

(g) When and if Performance Awards become payable, a Participant having received the grant of such units shall be entitled to receive payment from the Corporation in settlement of such units in cash, Shares of equivalent value (based on the Fair Market Value), in some combination thereof, or in any other form determined by the Committee at its sole discretion.

Section 12. Other Stock-Based Awards. The Committee is authorized, subject to limitations under applicable law, the approval of the Exchange, if applicable, and shareholder approval, if required, to grant to Participants such other Awards that may be denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, Shares or factors that may influence the value of Shares, including, without limitation, convertible or exchangeable debt securities, other rights convertible or exchangeable into Shares, purchase rights for Shares, Awards with value and payment contingent upon performance of the Corporation or business units thereof, Shares awarded purely as a bonus and not subject to restrictions or conditions, or any other factors designated by the Committee. The Committee shall determine the terms and conditions of any such Awards. Shares delivered pursuant to an Award in the nature of a purchase right granted under this Section 12 shall be purchased for such consideration, paid for at such times, by such methods, and in such forms, including, without limitation, cash, Shares, other Awards, notes, or other property, as the Committee shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in an Award Agreement, the recipient of an Award under this Section 12 shall

not be entitled to receive, currently or on a deferred basis, dividends or Dividend Equivalents in respect of the number of Shares covered by the Award. In all cases, such dividends or Dividend Equivalents would not become payable until the expiration of any applicable performance period.

Section 13. Effect of Termination of Service on Awards. The Committee may provide, by rule or regulation or in any Award Agreement, or may determine in any individual case, the circumstances in which Awards shall be exercised, vested, paid or forfeited in the event a Participant ceases to provide Service to the Corporation or any Affiliate prior to the end of a performance period or exercise or settlement of such Award.

Section 14. Change in Control Provisions

Except as otherwise provided by the Committee in an Award Agreement:

(a) The occurrence of a Change in Control will not result in the vesting of unvested Awards nor the lapse of any period of restriction pertaining to any Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Unit (such Awards collectively referred to as “**Unvested Awards**”), provided that:

- (i) such Unvested Awards will continue to vest in accordance with the Plan and the Award Agreement;
- (ii) the level of achievement of Performance Goals completed prior to the date of the Change in Control shall be based on the actual performance achieved to the date of the Change in Control and the level of achievement of Performance Goals for the applicable period completed following the date of the Change in Control shall be based on the assumed achievement of 100% of the Performance Goals; and
- (iii) any successor entity agrees to assume the obligations of the Corporation in respect of such Unvested Awards.

(b) For the period of 24 months following a Change in Control, where a Participant's employment or term of office or engagement is terminated for any reason, other than for Cause:

- (i) any Unvested Awards as at the date of such termination shall be deemed to have vested, and any period of restriction shall be deemed to have lapsed, as at the date of such termination and shall become payable as at the date of termination; and
- (ii) the level of achievement of Performance Goals for any Unvested Awards that are deemed to have vested pursuant to (i) above, shall be based on the actual performance achieved at the end of the applicable Performance Period immediately prior to the date of termination;

(c) Notwithstanding the above, no cancellation, acceleration of vesting, lapsing of restrictions, payment of an Award, cash settlement or other payment shall occur with respect to any Award if the Committee reasonably determines in good faith prior to the occurrence of a Change in Control that such Award shall be honored or assumed, or new rights substituted therefor (with such honored, assumed or substituted Award hereinafter referred to as an “**Alternative Award**”) by any successor to the Corporation or an Affiliate; provided, however, that any such Alternative Award must:

- (i) Be based on stock which is traded on the Exchange, if applicable;
- (ii) Provide such Participant with rights and entitlements substantially equivalent to or better than the rights, terms and conditions applicable under such Award, including, but not limited to, an identical or better exercise or vesting schedule and identical or better timing and methods of payment;
- (iii) recognize, for the purpose of vesting provisions, the time that the Award has been held prior to the Change in Control;
- (iv) Have substantially equivalent economic value to such Award (determined prior to the time of the Change in Control); and
- (v) Have terms and conditions which provide that in the event that the Participant's employment with the Corporation, an Affiliate or any successor is involuntarily terminated or constructively terminated at any time within at least twelve months following a Change in Control, any conditions on a Participant's rights under, or any restrictions on transfer or exercisability applicable to, each such Alternative Award shall be waived or shall lapse, as the case may be.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, this Section shall not apply with respect to any Deferred Stock Units held by a Participant where such Deferred Stock Units are governed under regulation 6801(d) of the ITA or any successor to such provision.

Section 15. General Provisions Applicable to Awards.

(a) Subject to the other terms and conditions in the Plan, Awards may be granted for no cash consideration or for such minimal cash consideration as may be required by applicable law.

(b) Awards may, in the discretion of the Committee, be granted either alone or in addition to or in tandem with any other Award or any award granted under any other plan of the Corporation. Awards granted in addition to or in tandem with other Awards, or in addition to or in tandem with awards granted under any other plan of the Corporation, may be granted either at the same time as or at a different time from the grant of such other Awards or awards.

(c) Subject to the terms of the Plan, payments or transfers to be made by the Corporation upon the grant, exercise or payment of an Award may be made in the form of cash, Shares, other securities or other Awards, or any combination thereof, as determined by the Committee in its discretion at the time of grant, and may be made in a single payment or transfer, in installments, or on a deferred basis, in each case in accordance with rules and procedures established by the Committee. Such rules and procedures may include, without limitation, provisions for the payment or crediting of reasonable interest (or no interest) on installment or deferred payments or the grant or crediting of dividend equivalents in respect of installment or deferred payments.

(d) Except as may be permitted by the Committee or as specifically provided in an Award Agreement, (i) no Award or other benefit payable under the Plan shall, except as otherwise specifically provided by law or permitted by the Committee, be Transferable in any manner other

than by will or the law of descent, and any attempt to Transfer any such benefit shall be void, and any such benefit shall not in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of any person who shall be entitled to such benefit, nor shall it be subject to attachment or legal process for or against such person, and (ii) each Award, and each right under any Award, shall be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant or, if permissible under applicable law, by the Participant's guardian or legal representative. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any Award which has been fully exercised, earned or paid, as the case may be, and shall not preclude forfeiture of an Award in accordance with the terms thereof.

(e) A Participant may designate a Beneficiary or change a previous beneficiary designation at such times prescribed by the Committee by using forms and following procedures approved or accepted by the Committee for that purpose. If no Beneficiary designated by the Participant is eligible to receive payments or other benefits or exercise rights that are available under the Plan at the Participant's death, the Beneficiary shall be the Participant's estate.

(f) All certificates for Shares and/or Shares or other securities delivered under the Plan pursuant to any Award or the exercise thereof shall be subject to such stop transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under the Plan or the rules, regulations, and other requirements of the OSC, any Exchange upon which such Shares or other securities are then listed, and any applicable Federal or state securities laws, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

(g) It is a condition of each grant of an Award that if:

- (i) the Participant fails to comply with any legal, contractual or fiduciary obligation to the Corporation or an Affiliate to maintain the confidentiality of information relating to the Corporation or the Affiliate and/or its business, (B) not engage in employment or business activities that compete with the business of the Corporation or the Affiliate, or (C) not solicit employees or other service providers, customers and/or suppliers of the Corporation or the Affiliate, whether during or after employment with the Corporation or Affiliate, and whether such obligation is set out in an Award Agreement issued under the Plan or other agreement between the Participant and the Corporation or Affiliate, including, without limitation, an employment agreement, or otherwise (collectively, a “**Restrictive Covenant**”);
- (ii) the Participant is terminated for Cause, or the Board reasonably determines after employment termination that the Participant's employment could have been terminated for Cause;
- (iii) the Board reasonably determines that the Participant engaged in conduct that causes material financial or reputational harm to the Corporation or its Affiliates, or engaged in gross negligence, willful misconduct or fraud in respect of the performance of the Participant's duties for the Corporation or an Affiliate;
- (iv) the Corporation's financial statements (the “**Original Statements**”) are required to be restated (other than as a result of a change in accounting policy by the Corporation or under International Financial Reporting Standards applicable to the Corporation) and such restated financial statements (the “**Restated Statements**”)

disclose, in the opinion of the Board, acting reasonably, materially worse financial results than those contained in the Original Statements,

then the Board may, in its sole discretion, to the full extent permitted by law and to the extent it determines that such action is in the best interest of the Corporation, and in addition to any other rights that the Corporation or an Affiliate may have at law or under any agreement, take any or all of the following actions, as applicable:

- A. require the Participant to reimburse the Corporation for any amount paid to the Participant in respect of an Award in cash in excess of the amount that should otherwise have been paid in respect of such Award had the determination of such compensation been based upon the Restated Statements in the event paragraph (h)(iv) above applies, or that was paid in the twelve (12) months prior to (x) the date on which the Participant fails to comply with a Restrictive Covenant, (y) the date on which the Participant's employment is terminated for Cause, or the Board makes a determination under paragraph (h)(ii) or (iii) above, less, in any event, the amount of tax withheld pursuant to the ITA or other relevant taxing authority in respect of the amount paid in cash in the year of payment;
- B. reduce the number or value of, or cancel and terminate, any one or more unvested grants of Options, Restricted Stock Units, Deferred Stock Units or Performance Awards on or prior to the applicable maturity or vesting dates, or cancel or terminate any outstanding Awards which have vested in the twelve (12) months prior to (x) the date on which the Participant fails to comply with a Restrictive Covenant, (y) the date on which the Participant's employment is terminated for Cause or the Board makes a determination under paragraph (h)(ii) or (iii) above, or (z) the date on which the Board determines that the Corporation's Original Statements are required to be restated, in the event paragraph (h)(iv) above applies (each such date provided for in clause (x), (y) and (z) of this paragraph (B) being a **"Relevant Equity Recoupment Date"**); and/or
- C. require payment to the Corporation of the value of any Shares of the Corporation acquired by the Participant pursuant to an Award granted in the twelve (12) months prior to a Relevant Equity Recoupment Date (less any amount paid by the Participant) to acquire such Shares and less the amount of tax withheld pursuant to the ITA or other relevant taxing authority in respect of such Shares).

Section 16. Amendments and Termination.

(a) The Board may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan and any outstanding Awards granted hereunder, in whole or in part, at any time without notice to or approval by the shareholders of the Corporation, for any purpose whatsoever, provided that all material amendments to the Plan shall require the prior approval of the shareholders of the Corporation and must comply with the rules of the Exchange, if applicable. Examples of the types of amendments that are not material that the Board is entitled to make without shareholder approval include, without limitation, the following:

- (i) ensuring continuing compliance with applicable law, the rules of the Exchange, if applicable, or other applicable stock exchange rules and regulations or accounting or tax rules and regulations;
- (ii) amendments of a “housekeeping” nature, which include amendments to correct any defect, supply any omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or any Award Agreement in the manner and to the extent it shall deem desirable to carry the Plan into effect;
- (iii) changing the vesting provision of the Plan or any Award (subject to the limitations for Awards subject to Section 11(b));
- (iv) waiving any conditions or rights under any Award (subject to the limitations for Awards subject to Section 11(b));
- (v) changing the termination provisions of any Award that does not entail an extension beyond the original expiration date thereof;
- (vi) adding or amending a cashless exercise provision;
- (vii) adding or amending a financial assistance provision;
- (viii) changing the process by which a Participant who wishes to exercise his or her Award can do so, including the required form of payment for the Shares being purchased, the form of written notice of exercise provided to the Corporation and the place where such payments and notices must be delivered; and
- (ix) delegating any or all of the powers of the Committee to administer the Plan to officers of the Corporation.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, no amendment to the Plan requiring the approval of the shareholders of the Corporation under any applicable securities laws or requirements shall become effective until such approval is obtained. In addition to the foregoing, the approval of the holders of a majority of the Shares present and voting in person or by proxy at a meeting of shareholders shall be required for:

- (i) an increase in the maximum number of Shares that may be made the subject of Awards under the Plan;
- (ii) any adjustment (other than in connection with a stock dividend, recapitalization or other transaction where an adjustment is permitted or required under Section 6(c)(i) or Section 6(c)(ii)) or amendment that reduces or would have the effect of reducing the exercise price of an Option previously granted under the Plan, whether through amendment, cancellation or replacement grants, or other means (provided that, in such a case, insiders of the Corporation who benefit from such amendment are not eligible to vote their Shares in respect of the approval);

- (iii) any amendment which extends the expiry date of any Award, or the restriction period, or the Performance Period of any Restricted Stock Unit beyond the original expiry date or restriction period or Performance Period;
- (iv) an increase in the limits on Awards that may be granted to any Participant under Section 6(f);
- (v) an extension of the term of an outstanding Option beyond the expiry date thereof;
- (vi) permitting Options granted under the Plan to be Transferrable other than for normal estate settlement purposes; and
- (vii) any amendment to the plan amendment provisions set forth in this Section 15 which is not an amendment within the nature of Section 16(a)(i) or Section 16(a)(ii),

unless the change results from application of Section 6(c)(i) or Section 6(c)(ii).

Furthermore, except as otherwise permitted under the Plan, no change to an outstanding Award that will adversely impair the rights of a Participant may be made without the consent of the Participant except to the extent that such change is required to comply with applicable law, stock exchange rules and regulations or accounting or tax rules and regulations.

Section 17. Miscellaneous.

(a) The Plan is intended to constitute an “unfunded” plan for incentive and deferred compensation. With respect to any payment as to which a Participant has a fixed and vested interest but which are not yet made to a Participant by the Corporation, nothing contained herein shall give any such Participant any right that is greater than those of a general unsecured creditor of the Corporation.

(b) No employee, Participant or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award under the Plan, and there is no obligation for uniformity of treatment of employees, Participants, or holders or beneficiaries of Awards under the Plan. The terms and conditions of Awards need not be the same with respect to each recipient. Any Award granted under the Plan shall be a one-time Award which does not constitute a promise of future grants. The Corporation, in its sole discretion, maintains the right to make available future grants hereunder.

(c) The Corporation shall have the right to deduct from any payment to be made pursuant to the Plan, or to otherwise require, prior to the issuance or delivery of Shares or the payment of any cash hereunder, payment by the Participant of, any federal, provincial, state or local taxes required by law to be withheld. Upon the vesting of Restricted Stock (or other Award that is taxable upon vesting), a Participant shall pay all required withholding to the Corporation. Any statutorily required withholding obligation with regard to any Participant may be satisfied, subject to the consent of the Committee, by reducing the number of Shares otherwise deliverable or by delivering Shares already owned. Any fraction of a Share required to satisfy such tax obligations shall be disregarded and the amount due shall be paid instead in cash by the Participant.

(d) Nothing contained in the Plan shall prevent the Corporation from adopting or continuing in effect other or additional compensation arrangements, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

(e) The grant of an Award shall not be construed as giving a Participant the right to be retained in the employ of, or to continue to provide services to, the Corporation or any Affiliate. Further, the Corporation or the applicable Affiliate may at any time dismiss a Participant, free from any liability, or any claim under the Plan, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in any Award Agreement or in any other agreement binding the parties. The receipt of any Award under the Plan is not intended to confer any rights on the receiving Participant except as set forth in such Award.

(f) If any provision of the Plan or any Award is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, or as to any person or Award, or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to applicable laws, or if it cannot be so construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and any such Award shall remain in full force and effect.

(g) Neither the Plan nor any Award shall create or be construed to create a trust or separate fund of any kind or a fiduciary relationship between the Corporation and a Participant or any other person. To the extent that any person acquires a right to receive payments from the Corporation pursuant to an Award, such right shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Corporation.

(h) No fractional Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan or any Award, and the Committee shall determine whether cash or other securities shall be paid or transferred in lieu of any fractional Shares, or whether such fractional Shares or any rights thereto shall be canceled, terminated or otherwise eliminated.

(i) No Award or other benefit payable under the Plan shall, except as otherwise specifically provided by law or permitted by the Committee, be Transferable in any manner, and any attempt to Transfer any such benefit shall be void, and any such benefit shall not in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of any person who shall be entitled to such benefit, nor shall it be subject to attachment or legal process for or against such person.

(j) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, as long as the Shares are listed on an Exchange, the issuance of Shares pursuant to an Award shall be conditioned upon such Shares being listed on such Exchange. The Corporation shall have no obligation to issue such Shares unless and until such Shares are so listed, and the right to exercise any Option or other Award with respect to such Shares shall be suspended until such listing has been effected. If at any time counsel to the Corporation shall be of the opinion that any sale or delivery of Shares pursuant to an Option or other Award is or may in the circumstances be unlawful or result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Corporation under the statutes, rules or regulations of any applicable jurisdiction, the Corporation shall have no obligation to make such sale or delivery, or to make any application or to effect or to maintain any qualification or registration with respect to Shares or Awards, and the right to exercise any Option or other Award shall be suspended until, in the opinion of said counsel, such sale or delivery shall be lawful or will not result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Corporation. A Participant shall be required to supply the Corporation with

certificates, representations and information that the Corporation requests and otherwise cooperate with the Corporation in obtaining any listing, registration, qualification, exemption, consent or approval the Corporation deems necessary or appropriate.

(k) No Award granted or paid out under the Plan shall be deemed compensation for purposes of computing benefits under any retirement plan of the Corporation or its Affiliates nor affect any benefit under any other benefit plan now or subsequently in effect under which the availability or amount of benefits is related to the level of compensation. The provisions of Awards need not be the same with respect to each Participant, and such Awards to individual Participants need not be the same in subsequent years.

(l) The Plan shall be binding on all successors and permitted assigns of a Participant, including, without limitation, the estate of such Participant and the executor, administrator or trustee of such estate. Any benefit payable to or for the benefit of a minor, an incompetent person or other person incapable of receipt thereof shall be deemed paid when paid to such person's guardian or to the party providing or reasonably appearing to provide for the care of such person, and such payment shall fully discharge the Committee, the Board, the Corporation, its Affiliates and their employees, agents and representatives with respect thereto.

Section 18. Effective Date of the Plan. The Plan shall be effective as of the Effective Date, which is the date of adoption by the Board, subject to the approval of the Plan by the shareholders of the Corporation in accordance with the requirements of the laws of the Province of Ontario.

Section 19. Term of the Plan. No Award shall be granted under the Plan after ten years from the Effective Date. However, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in an applicable Award Agreement, any Award theretofore granted may extend beyond such date, and the authority of the Committee to amend, alter, adjust, suspend, discontinue, or terminate any such Award, or to waive any conditions or rights under any such Award, and the authority of the Board to amend the Plan, shall extend beyond such date.

Section 20. Governing Law. This Plan shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable in the Province of Ontario.

Section 21. Exchange Requirements. The number of Shares issuable to Insiders, at any time, under all Security Based Compensation Arrangements of the Corporation, may not exceed 10% of the Corporation's issued and outstanding Shares; and the number of Shares issued to Insiders within any one-year period, under all Security Based Compensation Arrangements of the Corporation, may not exceed 10% of the Corporation's issued and outstanding Shares. For the purpose of this Section 21, "Insider" shall mean any "reporting insiders" as defined in National Instrument 55-104 – *Insider Reporting Requirements*, and "Security Based Compensation Arrangement" shall mean any (i) any stock option plans for the benefit of employees, insiders, service providers or any one of such groups; (ii) individual stock options granted to employees, service providers or insiders if not granted pursuant to a plan previously approved by the Corporation's security holders; (iii) share purchase plans where the Corporation provides financial assistance or where the Corporation matches the whole or a portion of the securities being purchased; (iv) any other compensation or incentive mechanism involving the issuance or potential issuances of securities of the Corporation; and (vi) security purchases from treasury by an employee, insider or service provider which is financially assisted by the Corporation by any means whatsoever.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE
OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANNTRUST HOLDINGS INC. ET AL.

241
Court File No: CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**AFFIDAVIT OF GREG GUYATT
(Sworn August 20, 2021)**

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, TD Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: 416-601-7539
Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: 416-601-7998
Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N
Tel: 416-601-8110
Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

DOC#: 20839415

TAB 3

Court File No. CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE	)	FRIDAY, THE 27 th
	)	
MR. JUSTICE HAINEY	)	DAY OF AUGUST, 2021

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
CANSTRUST HOLDINGS INC., CANSTRUST INC., CTI HOLDINGS (OSOYOOS) INC.
AND ELMCLIFFE INVESTMENTS INC.

Applicants

ORDER

(Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization Approval Order)

THIS MOTION, made by the Applicants, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an order (i) extending the stay of proceedings up to and including December 31, 2021, and (ii) approving the Internal Reorganization, was heard this day by way of Zoom judicial video conference due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

ON READING (i) the Notice of Motion of the Applicants dated August 20, 2021, (ii) the affidavit of Greg Guyatt sworn August 20, 2021 (the "**Guyatt Affidavit**") and the exhibits thereto, and (iii) the Fourteenth Report of Ernst & Young Inc. in its capacity as court-appointed monitor of the Applicants (the "**Monitor**") dated August 20, 2021 (the "**Fourteenth Report**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicants, the Monitor, and such other counsel as were present as listed on the participant sheet, no one else appearing although duly served as appears from the Affidavit of Service, filed:

SERVICE AND INTERPRETATION

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the Motion Record of the Applicants in support of this motion and the Fourteenth Report is hereby abridged and validated such that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.
2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all capitalized terms used and not defined in this Order shall have the meanings given to them in the Guyatt Affidavit.

EXTENSION OF STAY PERIOD

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Stay Period (as defined in the Initial Order, as amended), be and is hereby extended to the earlier of: (i) the Effective Time; and (ii) December 31, 2021, or such later date as this Court may order.

APPROVAL OF INTERNAL REORGANIZATION STEPS

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Internal Reorganization related to the incorporation of CannTrust Equity Inc. as a wholly-owned subsidiary of CannTrust Holdings Inc. and the acquisition of all of the outstanding common shares of CannTrust Inc. by CannTrust Equity Inc. for the purposes of implementing the 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan are hereby approved.

GENERAL

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in and outside Canada and against all persons against whom it may be enforceable.
6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order is effective from the date that it is made, and is enforceable without any need for entry and filing.

7. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants and the Monitor, and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Monitor and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and are hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF CANTRUST HOLDINGS INC. ET AL.

Court File No: CV-20-006389³⁴⁵30-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**ORDER
(Stay Extension and
Internal Reorganization Approval Order)**

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, TD Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: 416-601-7539
Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: 416-601-7998
Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N
Tel: 416-601-8110
Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE
OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANTRUST HOLDINGS INC. ET AL.

Court File No: CV-20-00638930-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**MOTION RECORD
(Stay Extension and Internal Reorganization
Approval Order)
(Returnable August 27, 2021)**

McCarthy Tétrault LLP
Suite 5300, TD Bank Tower
Toronto ON M5K 1E6

James Gage LSO#: 34676I
Tel: 416-601-7539
Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca

Paul Steep LSO#: 21869L
Tel: 416-601-7998
Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca

Trevor Courtis LSO#: 67715A
Tel: 416-601-7643
Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca

Natasha Rambaran LSO#: 80200N
Tel: 416-601-8110
Email: nrambaran@mccarthy.ca

Lawyers for the Applicants